

*From Guru Nanak*  
*to*  
*Maharaja Ranjit Singh*

*(Bibliographic description of books in English)*



(Dr. H. S. Chopra)  
PhD.(His.) PhD(Lib. & Inf. Sc.)  
University Librarian  
[chopra\\_gndu@yahoo.com](mailto:chopra_gndu@yahoo.com), [gndu\\_librarian@yahoo.com](mailto:gndu_librarian@yahoo.com)

**Bhai Gurdas Library**  
**Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar**

## **Introduction**

We have few bibliographies of Sikhism which are comprehensive and updated. Printed bibliographies serve the purpose only upto the date of their publication. Writers found it difficult to update them.

In the present scenario with the coming of Internet there is no such problem of updating. In this way this bibliography will be first of its kind which will be regularly updated.

An attempt has been made to prepare a bibliography of books written in English at any time focusing on the period 1469-1849 AD i.e. from Guru Nanak Dev to Maharaja Ranjit Singh. We have tried to cover all the books whether available in Bhai Gurdas Central Library, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar (Pb.) or available or published at any place in the world.

Sikhism, the youngest of the major world religions, strictly monotheistic in its fundamental belief, was born in the Punjab. Sikhism is not only a philosophical system but is also a distinct cultural pattern, a way of life signified by the term Sikh Panth. In Punjabi the term is 'sikkh' usually transliterated sikh. "Sikh" now almost universally denotes a follower of Guru Nanak, the founder of Sikhism.

According to Guru Nanak, God is One, a single Supreme Reality. He is the creator, preserver, destroyer and recreator of material existence, but He Himself is uncreated, unborn and self-existent. In fact the Creator is not different from His creation but is one with it. All material existence emanates from Him and is the manifestation of His Self.

This bibliography consists of almost 2100 books. We have put this bibliography on the Net for free access to all the users throughout the world. Unlike the previous printed bibliographies covering not more than three hundred to five hundred entries, which were useful to a limited extent, this will be a comprehensive and ever useful.

A large number of books in English have been written on Sikhism. However, the maximum number of books are on Guru Nanak and his teachings. In this bibliography the books have been covered from Guru Nanak to Maharaja Ranjit Singh.

Bibliography covers books in English on Sikh Gurus, Sikh Scriptures, Gurbani, Bhagats, Saints; Sikh Philosophy, Sikh Code of Conduct, Institutions and Ceremonies, Sikh Symbols, Sikh Shrines, Golden Temple; misl period, Sikh martyrs; Maharaja Ranjit Singh and his descendants.

We have planned to update this bibliography bi-annually. In this way this bibliography will be first of its kind in the world.

I am thankful to those staff members who have tried their best to prepare it. My thanks are also due to our worthy Vice-Chancellor Prof. (Dr) A. S. Brar who has always appreciated the innovative efforts of the University Library.

I hope that this bibliography will prove very useful to students, researchers, faculty members, scholars and even layman.



(Dr. H. S. Chopra)  
Ph. D. (His); Ph. D. (Lib. & Inf. Sc.)  
University Librarian

## How to consult the Bibliography

An attempt has been made to cover almost all the books relating to Sikhism, Sikh History, Sikh Philosophy, Sikh Scriptures etc even then some books might have not been covered. As this bibliography will be regularly updated bi-annually therefore we assume its completeness in all respects.

We have included different editions of the books if the publishers is different and date of publishing is different.

Although an efforts has been made to present correct information as well as spelling yet there can be some omissions.

*	<i>It denotes the book is not available in Guru Nanak Dev University.</i>
<i>s.n.</i>	<i>no name (of publisher)</i>
<i>s.l.</i>	<i>no place (of publication)</i>
<i>pt., pts.</i>	<i>part</i>
<i>rev.</i>	<i>revised</i>
<i>n.d.</i>	<i>no date</i>
<i>ed.</i>	<i>editor</i>
<i>comp.</i>	<i>compiler</i>
<i>tr.</i>	<i>translator</i>

This bibliography will be in .PDF format which can be downloaded from the university website i.e. [www.gndu.ac.in](http://www.gndu.ac.in)

The format of the entry will be as following:-

**Subject Heading**  
**Author/Editor/Translator/Compiler**  
**Title; Sub-title. each subsequent statement of responsibility. Edition Statement. Place of Publication, Publisher, Year of Publication. Pages. Illustration.**

For the convenience of Readers/Scholars the bibliography has been divided into following subject headings:

S.No.	Subject headings	Page No.
1	GURU NANAK DEV	7 – 15
2	JANAM SAKHIS (BIOGRAPHIES)	15 – 20
3	WORKS ON PHILOSOPHY	20 – 26
4	TEACHINGS (GURU NANAK DEV)	26 – 29
5	TRAVELS	29
6	JAPUJI SAHIB	29 – 41
7	ASA DI VAAR	41 – 43
8	BARAN MAH	43
9	SIDH GOSHAT	43
10	GURU ANGAD DEV	44
11	GURU AMAR DAS	45 – 46

12	ANAND SAHIB	46
13	GURU RAM DAS	47
14	GURU ARJAN DEV	48 – 50
15	SUKHMANI SAHIB	50 – 51
16	GURU HARGOBIND	51 – 52
17	GURU HAR RAI SAHIB	52
18	GURU HAR KRISHAN	52 – 53
19	GURU TEG BAHADUR	53 – 56
20	TEACHINGS (GURU TEG BAHADUR)	56
21	BANI OF GURU TEG BAHADUR	56 – 57
22	TRAVELS (GURU TEG BAHADUR)	57
23	MARTYRDOM (GURU TEG BAHADUR)	57 – 58
24	GURU GOBIND SINGH (GENERAL)	58 – 67
25	BIOGRAPHY (GURU GOBIND SINGH)	67 – 70
26	PHILOSOPHY (GURU GOBIND SINGH)	70
27	TEACHINGS (GURU GOBIND SINGH)	71
28	DASAM GRANTH	71 – 72
29	JAAP SAHIB	72 – 74
30	CHANDI DI VAAR	74
31	BACHITAR NATAK	74 – 75
32	AKAAL USTAT	75
33	ZAFARNAMA	75 – 76
34	TRAVELS (GURU GOBIND SINGH)	77
35	BATTLES (GURU GOBIND SINGH)	77 – 78
36	KHALSA	78 – 80
37	GURBANI AND SIKH SCRIPTURES	80 – 84
38	GURU GRANTH SAHIB	84 – 93
39	BHAGATS	93 – 94
40	KABIR	94 – 96
41	NAMDEV	96 – 97
42	RAVI DAS	97
43	SHEIKH FARID	97 – 98
44	OTHER'S	99
45	SIKH HISTORY	99 – 113
46	GENERAL WORKS ON SIKH HISTORY	113 – 116
47	SIKH PHILOSOPHY (GENERAL)	116 – 126
48	SIKHISM	127 – 148
49	ENCYCLOPEDIAS	148 – 150
50	THE GOLDEN TEMPLE AND OTHER GURDAWARAS	150 – 154
51	MISCELLANEOUS	154 – 163
52	BABA BANDA SINGH BAHADUR (SIKH HISTORY)	163 – 165
53	IMPORTANT SIKHS LEADERS DURING MISALS	165 – 166
54	SIKH MARTYRS	166
55	MAHARAJA RANJIT SINGH	166 – 174
56	IMPORTANT SIKHS PERSONALITIES DURING MAHARAJA RANJIT SINGH	175 – 176
57	MAHARAJA DALIP SINGH	176 – 178
58	MILITARY SYSTEM	178
59	KOHINOOR	178
60	FOREIGN RELATIONS	179 – 180

61	AGRARIAN SYSTEM	180
62	ANGLO SIKH WARS	180 – 182
63	CODE OF CONDUCT, ARDAS, SANGAT, NAM SIMRAN, LANGAR,FIVE K'S	182 – 187

## ***GURU NANAK DEV***

Adi Granth-Nanak

Hymns of Guru Nanak; translated by Khushwant Singh; illustrated by Arpita Singh. New Delhi, Orient Longman, 2006. 123p.

Agnihotri, H.L.

Guru Nanak Dev his life and Bani, by H.L. Agnihotri and Chand R. Agnihotri. Hisar, Gopal Prakashan, 1996. 294p.

Ahuja, N.D.

The great Guru Nanak and the Muslims. Chandigarh, Kirti. xvi, 214p.

Amarjit Singh

Religion of Guru Nanak basic issues. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1972. 15p.

\* Amrik Singh

Sat Guru Nanak Dev; the apostle of peace, unity, truth and infinite. Ludhiana, The author, 1950. 30p.

Bal, Sarjit Singh

Guru Nanak in the eyes of non Sikhs. Chandigarh, Panjab University, 1969. xiv, 168p.

\* Balbir Singh

Some aspects of Guru Nanak's mission. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee.

Banerjee, Anil Chandra

Guru Nanak and his times. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1971. 245p.

Banerjee, Anil Chandra

Guru Nanak and his times. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1984. 252p.

Bawa, J.S.

Nanak rishman. Amritsar, Sahit Kendar. xi, 83p.

Bedi, B.P.L.

Sat Guru Baba Nanak; for the millions. New Delhi, New Light. 176p.

Bedi, P.L.

Prophet of the full moon; Guru Baba Nanak, Founder master of Sikhism. New Delhi, New Light, 1966. 288p.

- \* Charan Singh  
     Baba Nanak; the harbinger of peace and goodwill on earth.  
     Amritsar, Khalsa College, 1932. 32p.
  
- Chawla, Harbans Singh, ed.  
     Guru Nanak; the prophet of the people. New Delhi, Gurdwara  
     Sri Guru Singh Sabha, 1970. xiv,199p.
  
- Daljit Singh  
     Guru Nanak. Ludhiana, Guru Nanak Mission Society.  
     xvi,257p.
  
- Daljit Singh, India. Ministry of Information and Broadcasting.  
     Pub. Divisions  
     Guru Nanak. New Delhi, The author, 1969. xvii,224p.
  
- Dhami, Sadhu Singh  
     Guru Nanak; poet and philosopher. London, Third Eye,  
     1989. 91p.
  
- \* Dharam Paul  
     Guru Nanak and the religion today. Amritsar, Shiromani  
     Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1969. 16p.
  
- Doabia, Harbans Singh  
     The story of the merger of Siri Satguru Nanak Dev Ji Maharaj  
     with the divine eternal light and also Baramah. Chandigarh,  
     The author, 1973. 30p.
  
- Francis, Eric  
     Guru Nanak. Bombay, Purohit and sons, 1969. 19p.
  
- Gill, Harjeet Singh  
     Baba Nanak. Rev. ed. Patiala, Punjabi University, 2007.  
     252p.
  
- Gill, Harjeet Singh  
     Baba Nanak. New Delhi, Harman Publishing House, 2003.  
     188p. ill.
  
- Gill, Harjit Singh  
     Nanak Bani. Patiala, Punjabi University, 2007. 610p.  
     v.1.
  
- \* Gill, Jarnail Singh  
     Essence of Nanakism. Yamunanagar, Hem Kind Publishers,  
     1969. 128p.
  
- Gooroo Nanak; lover of mankind (1469-1539 A.D.) written by an  
     Englishman and Published in 1859. 70p.



- Grewal, J.S.  
Guru Nanak in Western scholarship. Shimla, Indian  
Institute of Advanced Study, 1992. 64p.
- Grewal, J.S.  
Guru Nanak and patriarchy. Shimla, Indian Institute of  
Advanced Study, 1993. 47p.
- Grewal, J.S.  
Guru Nanak in history. Chandigarh, Panjab University,  
1969. xii,348p.
- Grewal, J.S.  
Guru Nanak; a Homage, by J.S. Grewal and S.S. Bal. New  
Delhi, 1973.
- Gurdev Singh  
A history of the Sikhs; Guru Nanak Dev ji. Aberdeen, The  
author, n.d. v.p.
- \* Gurtej Singh  
Guru Nanak; the apostle of peace and harmony. Nairobi,  
E.A.Ramgarhia Board, 1939. 7p.
- \* Guru Nanak; founder of Sikhism and Holy Golden Temple history  
and splendour. St. Catherines, Ontario, Punjabi Sahit  
Sabha, 1977. 16p.
- Harbans Singh  
Guru Nanak. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1969. 62p.
- \* Harbans Singh  
Guru Nanak & origin of the Sikh faith. Patiala, Punjabi  
University, 1969. 248p.
- Harbans Singh, ed.  
Perspectives on Guru Nanak; seminar papers. Patiala,  
Punjabi University, 1975. xi,549p.
- Harchand Singh  
Guru Nanak; the man with a message. Patiala, Guru Nanak Dev  
Mission, n.d. 69p. (Guru Nanak Dev mission  
series, no.283)
- Hazara Singh  
Guru Nanak Dev. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak  
Committee, n.d. 13p.

Inderpal Singh, ed.

Guru Nanak; a global Vision, edited by Inderpal Singh and Madanjit Kaur, edited by Inderpal Singh and Madanjit Kaur. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1997. 175p.

Ishar Singh

Nanakism a new world order; temporal and spiritual. New Delhi, Ranjit, 1976. xv,288p.

Iyengar, K.R.Srinivasa, ed.

Guru Nanak; a homage. New Delhi, Sahitya Academy, 1973. ix,304p.

Jogendra Singh

The great humanist Guru Nanak, by Jogendra Singh and Daljit Singh. Patiala, Languages Department, 1970. 160p.

Jogendra Singh.

The great humanist Guru Nanak, by Jogendra Singh. and Raja Daljit Singh, edited by B.P.L. Bedi. New Delhi, The Unity Publisher, n.d. 160p.

Jogindra Singh

Guru Nanak. Patiala, Language Department, 1970. 160p.

Johar, Surinder Singh

Guru Nanak. Jullundur, New Book, 1969. 178p.

Kapur Singh

Contributions of Guru Nanak. Chandigarh, Panjab University, 1976. 25p.

Kapur Singh

Guru Nanak his status and salience. Amritsar, Gurbakhsh Singh Shergill, 1977. 12p.

Kapur Singh

Guru Nanak quincentenary birth celebrations. Chandigarh, Panjab University, 1970. 25p.

Kapur Singh

The Miracle that Guru Nanak Wrought. s.l., s.n., n.d. 8p.

Kapur, Prithipal Singh

Guru Nanak's message its universal relevance. Ludhiana, Writer, 1990. 25p.

- Kharak Singh  
Guru Nanak; a prophet with a difference. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2007. 163p.
- Kulbir Singh  
Guru Nanak; a man God. Jullundur, International Publishers, 1974. 120p.
- Kuldip Singh  
Sarkar Khalsa; the great drama of real Guru Nanak. Chandigarh, s.n., n.d. 40p.
- Language Department, Patiala  
Hymns of Guru Nanak. Patiala, Language Department, 1972. xxxvi, 954p.
- Maini, Darshan Singh  
Guru Nanak and Sikhism. Patiala, Punjabi University, n.d. 5p.
- Manmohan Singh  
Life of Shri Guru Nanak; Japji and Asa-Di-Var. Dehradun, Jiwan Singh, 1972. vi, 59p.
- Mansukhani, Gobind Singh  
Guru Nanak; the apostle of love. New Delhi, Hemkunt, 1969. 120p.
- \* Mansukhani, Gobind Singh  
Guru Nanak; the apostle of love. New Delhi, Hemkunt Press, 1977. 20p.
- Martyrdom of the two infant sons of Guru Gobind Singh Sahib; The 10th Guru of the Sikhs. Lahore, Arorbans Press, 1895. 32p.
- Maunder  
The message of Guru Nanak as expressed in Jap Nisan. 2nd ed. New Delhi, The author, 1967. 40p.
- McLeod, W.H.  
Guru Nanak and the Sikh religion. London, Oxford, 1968. ix, 259p.
- McLeod, W.H.  
Guru Nanak and the Sikh religion. Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1976. 256p.

- McLeod, W.H.  
Sikh and Sikhism; Guru Nanak and Sikh religion, early Sikh tradition, the evolution of the Sikh community, who is a Sikh ?. New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2000. v.p.
- Nihal Singh.  
Guru Nanak Dev; a handful out of the heap. Lahore, The Gurmat Tract Society, 1935. 16p. (Handful out of the heap series, no. 2)
- Nihal Singh.  
Guru Nanak; His life and his mission. Amritsar, Sikh Shaheed Missioary College, 1929. 14p.
- Nijhaawan, Purushottam  
Nanak; an introduction. Mumbai, Vakils, Feffer and Simons, 2004. ix,130p. ill.
- Nirvikar Singh  
1st Annual Guru Nanak lecture, Nov.15, 2003. San Jose, San Jose Stat University, 2003. 15p.
- Paul, Dharm.  
Guru Nanak and religion today. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1968. 15p.
- Piano, Stefano  
Guru Nanak in Sikhism. Fossano, Editrice Esperienze, 1971. 263p.
- \* Raja, Daljit Singh  
Guru Nanak. Lahore, University Publishers, 1943.
- Sagar, Sabinderjit Singh  
Historical analysis of Nanak Prakash by Bhai Santokh Singh. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1993. 169p.
- Sagoo, Harbans Kaur  
Guru Nanak and the Indian society. New Delhi, Deep & Deep, 1992. xii,176p.
- Sahib Shri Guru Nanak Dev 1469-1539; Parkash Ustav; Souvenir. Chandigarh, Ratna Memorial Charitable Trust, n.d. 133p.
- Sahota, Kartar Singh  
Nanak my master; gleaning from the life of Guru Nanak Dev. Bangkok, Sri Guru Singh Sabha, n.d. 168p.

- \* Sardul Singh  
Nanak and the world peace. Lahore, Sikh Tract Society,  
n.d.
- \* Sarna, Navtej  
The book of Nanak. New Delhi, Viking, 2003. 150p.
- Seetal, Sohan Singh  
Prophet of man; Guru Nanak. 2nd ed. Ludhiana, Lyall,  
1969. 213p.
- \* Sewaram Singh  
The Divine Master(A Short history of the life and teaching  
of Sri Guru Nanak Dev). Lahore, s.n., 1930.
- Shan, Harnam Singh, ed.  
Guru Nanak;the man and his mission. Chandigarh,Panjab  
University,1974-75. 40p. (Papers and monographs on  
Sikh studies series;no.2)
- \* Shan, Harnam Singh  
Guru Nanak Dev; the founder of Sikhism. Amritsar,  
Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee.
- Shanta Serbjeet Singh  
Nanak; the Guru. New Delhi, Orient Longmans, 1970.  
x,174p.
- Sikka, Ajit Singh  
Sing songs on to Guru Nanak. Ludhiana, Sikka Publishing  
House, 1995. 72p.
- Siri Guru Nanak Dev ji, prophet of peace; 500th Birth  
Anniversary 1469-1969. Selangor, Guru Nanak Quincentenary  
Celebration Committee, n.d. 20p.
- Sodhi, Brijindra Singh.  
The Guru Baba. Ambala, The Young Men's Sikh Association,  
1937. 28p. (Young men's Sikh Association series, no.4)
- Sohan Singh  
Guru Nanak Dev Ji and Sikh history in murals. Delhi,  
Kalpaz Publications, 2004. 239p. ill.
- Sohan Singh  
Guru Nanak Dev Ji and Sikh history in murals. New Delhi,  
Kalpaz Publication, 2006. 239p.

- Sri Guru Nanak Dev Ji; his life and teachings, by Parkash Singh. Amritsar, Research Department Khalsa College, 1969. 24p.
- \* Suddhasatwananda  
Thus spake Guru Nanak. Mylapore, Sri Rama Krishna Math, 1963. 112p.
- Surat Singh Jogi.  
Guru Nanak; The torch bearer. Lahore, The Sikh Tract Society, 1931. 38p. (Sikh Tract Society new series)
- Surma, M.S.  
Guru Nanak; the apostle of love. 2nd ed. Amritsar, Jawahar Singh Kirpal Singh, 1971. 82p.
- Talib, Gurbachan Singh, ed.  
Guru Nanak commemorative volume. Patiala, Punjabi University, n.d. 272p.
- Talib, Gurbachan Singh  
Guru Nanak. New Delhi, Sahitya Akademi, 1984. 84p.
- \* Talib, Gurbachan Singh  
Guru Nanak; his personality and vision. Delhi, Gurdas Kapur, 1969.
- Teja Singh  
Guru Nanak. Delhi, Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee. 26p.
- The discourse of Siri Guru Nanak Dev with Mian Mitthu on the nature of power and soul. Lahore, Bhai Labh Singh, 1900. 16p.
- The discourse of Sri Guru Nanak Dev with Mian Mittha on the nature and power of soul. Lahore, Khalsa Gurmat Parcharik Society, 1900. 16p.
- The message of Shri Guru Nanak Dev; in the context of the Ancient Sanatanist tradition. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1967. 91p.
- Trilochan Singh  
Dimensions of Guru Nanak's religion. Patiala, Academy of Sikh Religion and Culture, n.d. 32p.
- Trilochan Singh  
Guru Nanak. Delhi, Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1969. xxxix, 509p. ill.

- \* Trilochan Singh  
Guru Nanak's religion. Delhi, Rajkamal Prakashan, 1969. 340p.
  
- Trilochan Singh  
Guru Nanak; founder of Sikhism. Delhi, Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1969. xxxix,509p.
  
- Trilochan Singh  
True humanism of Guru Nanak. Delhi, Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1968. 42p.
  
- Uberoi, Mohan Singh  
Guru Nanak Deva and sahaja. Chandigarh, Academy of Spiritual Culture, 1973. 30p.
  
- \* Vaswani, T.L.  
Guru Nanak's call to modern India. Amritsar, Coronation Printing Works, n.d.
  
- Virk, B.S., ed.  
Guru Nanak; the prophet of peace. Garhdiwala, Khalsa College, 1970. xiv,188p.

### ***JANAM SAKHIS (BIOGRAPHIES)***

- Abrol, Daya Ram  
The B40 Janam Sakhi, edited by W.H. McLeod. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1980. 271p.
  
- Anand, Balwant Singh  
Guru Nanak; His life was His message (a biography). New Delhi, Guru Nanak Foundation, 1983. 225p.
  
- Bal, Sarjit Singh  
Guru Nanak in the eyes of non Sikhs. Chandigarh, Panjab University, 1960. xiv,168p.
  
- Bal, Sarjit Singh  
Life of Guru Nanak. Chandigarh, Panjab University, 1969. viii,283p.
  
- Banerjee, Anil Chandra  
Guru Nanak; his life, time and teachings. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1971. 245p.
  
- \* Bedi, P.L  
Guru Baba Nanak. New Delhi, New Light Publishers, 1971. 176p.

- Bhagat Singh  
Guru Nanak of Talwandi. Amritsar, Sikh Publishing House,  
1955. 72p.
- \* Dalip Singh  
Guru Nanak Dev's conception of same socety. Jullundur,  
The author, n.d. 15p.
- \* Ganda Singh, ed.  
Source book on Guru Nanak's life and teachings. Patiala,  
Punjabi University, 1969. 444p.
- Gopal Singh  
Guru Nanak. 2nd ed. New Delhi, National Book Trust,  
1968. xi,134p.
- \* Gregarious, Bishop  
Guru Nanak 1469-1538. s.l., s.n., 1969.
- \* Gupta, Hari Ram  
Life sketch of Guru Nanak. Delhi, National Publishing  
House, 1968. 32p.
- Gurmit Singh  
Guru Nanak's relationship with the Lodhis and the Mughals.  
New Delhi, Atlantic, 1987. v,210p.
- Gurmukh Nihal Singh  
Guru Nanak; his life, time and teachings. Delhi, National,  
1969. xii,305p.
- Hans, Surjit  
B-40 Janamsakhi Guru Baba Nanak paintings. Amritsar, Guru  
Nanak Dev University, 1987.
- \* Janam Sakhi or the biography of Guru Nanak. Dehradun, Survey  
of India, 1985.
- Johar, Surinder Singh  
Guru Nanak; a biography. Jullundur City, New Book, 1969.  
259p.
- \* Johar, Surinder Singh  
Life story of Guru Nanak. Delhi, National Book Shop,  
2004. 228p.
- K. Singh  
Glimpses from the life of Sri Guru Nanak Dev Ji. Bangkok,  
Sri Guru Singh Sabha. 47p.



- Kapur Singh  
Guru Nanak; life and thought. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1991.
- Kapur, Prithipal Singh  
Guru Nanak at Sultanpur Lodhi, by Prithipal Singh Kapur and Gurdeep Singh. Sultanpur Lodhi, Guru Nanak Quincentenary Celebrations Committee. 35p. ill.
- Kapur, Prithipal Singh  
Life and teachings of Guru Nanak. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2001. 16p.
- Kartar Singh  
Guru Nanak Dev; a short biography. Ludhiana, Lahore Book Shop, 1969. 129p.
- \* Kartar Singh  
Life of Guru Nanak Dev. Ludhiana, s.n., 1958.
- Kirpal Singh  
Janamsakhi tradition. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2004. 254p.
- Kirpal Singh  
Janamsakhi tradition; an analytical study, edited by Prithipal Singh Kapur. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2004. 254p.
- Madanjit Kaur, ed.  
Guru Nanak's life and thought, edited by Madanjit Kaur and Piar Singh. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1991. xx, 200p. (Selected works of Sirdar Kapur Singh no.1)
- Mala Singh  
The story of Guru Nanak. New Delhi, Hemkunt Press, 1969. 64p.
- Mansukhani, Gobind Singh  
Life of Guru Nanak. New Delhi, Guru Nanak Foundation, 1974. x, 137p.
- McLeod, W.H.  
Early Sikh tradition; a study of the Janam-sakhis. London, Oxford University Press, 1980. xiv, 317p.
- \* Mrigendra Singh  
Miraculous Guru Nanak. New York, Robert Spencer & Sons, 1977.

\* Nanak Prakash. Nairobi, Sikh Students Federation, 1969.  
194p.

\* Nanak; a sketch of his life and teachings. Madras,  
G.A.Nateson, n.d. (Saints of India series)

Narain Singh

Guru Nanak and his image. Guru Nanak and his image; Pt.II  
and III and bound in one. Amritsar, S. Narain Singh,  
1970.

Narain Singh

Guru Nanak and his images. Guru Nanak and his images; Book I  
Part II, and Book III Amritsar, Narain Singh, 1970.  
iv,135p.

Narang, Gokul Chand

Glorious history of Sikhism; from the times and teachings of  
Guru Nanak to the death of Maharaja Ranjit Singh. 6th ed.  
New Delhi, New Book Society of India, 1972. 304p.

\* Nihal Singh, ed.

Guru Nanak; his life, time and teachings. New Delhi, Guru  
Nanak Foundation, 1981.

Peace, M.L.

Biography of Shri Guru Nanak Dev. Jullundur, The author.  
125p.

Peace, M.L.

Guru Nanak Sahib; stories for young children. Amritsar,  
Chief Khalsa Diwan, 1969. 100p. v.Bk.2.

\* Raghavachar, S.S., ed.

Guru Nanak: His life and teachings, edited by S.S.  
Raghavachar and K.B. Ramakrishna Rao. Mysore, Mysore  
University, 1971. 83p.

Sahib Singh

Life of Sri Guru Nanak Dev Jee (A researched life history  
and the Guru's universal teachings), by Sahib Singh and  
Dalip Singh. New Delhi, Sanbun Publishers, 2002. 217p.

\* Sardul Singh

Problem of life; how Guru Nanak solved it. Lahore, Sikh  
Tract Society, 1919. 136p.

Seetal, Sohan Singh

Guru Nanak: A brief biography. Ludhiana, Lyall, 1968.  
132p.

- Sekhon, Joginder Singh  
The story of Guru Nanak. Jullundur, Punjab Kitab Ghar,  
n.d.
- Sewaram Singh  
The divine master; life and teachings of Guru Nanak Dev.  
New Delhi, Gian Publishing House, 1989. xiii, 317p.
- Shamsher Singh  
Life of Guru Nanak through pictures by Shamsher Singh and  
Narendra Singh Virdi. Amritsar, Modern Sahit Academy,  
1969. 92p.
- \* Shan, Harbans Singh  
Guru Nanak's moral code as reflected in his hymns. New  
Delhi, Guru Nanak Foundation, 1970. 96p.
- \* Sharma, Amrita  
The life and teachings of Guru Nanak Dev. New Delhi,  
Learners Press, 1998. 64p.
- Sharma, Harbans Lal  
Concept of Jiva of Guru Nanak against the background of  
different Indian schools of philosophy and religions.  
Patiala, Punjabi University, 1971.
- Sharma, M.C.  
The story of Guru Nanak. The story of Guru Nanak; Book two  
Patiala, Languages Department Punjab, 1970. 78p.
- \* Sher Singh  
Guru Nanak; the saviour of the world (1469-1538 A.D.).  
Calcutta, Bengal Sikh Missionary Association, 1935. 49p.
- \* Sher Singh, tr.  
Guru Nanak and the malady of man. New Delhi, Sterling,  
1968. 77p.
- \* Singh, K.  
Nanak, my master; gleanings from the life of Guru Nanak Dev.  
Bangkok, Guru Singh Sabha, 1969. 168p.
- Singh, Sewa Ram  
The divine master; life and teachings of Guru Nanak, edited  
by Prithipal Singh Kapur. Jalandhar, ABS, 1988.  
xiii, 222p.

Talib, Gurbachan Singh

Guru Nanak his personality and vision. Delhi, Gurdas Kapur, 1969. xxxii,327p.

Tewari, V.N.

Life of Guru Nanak; translated by Bal Krishna. New Delhi, National Council of Educational Research and Training, 1990. iv,47p.

Ujagar Singh

The story of Guru Nanak; translated by M.C. Sharma. Patiala, Languages Department, 1970. 38p.

\* Vaidya, G.M.

Guru Nanak. Poona, Vidarbha Marathwada, 1965. 318p.

\* Vaswani, T.L.

Guru Nanak. Poona, Gita Publishing House, 1970. 54p.

\* Vir Singh, (Bhai), et al

Cherished events of the life of Sri Guru Nanak Dev Ji; founder of the Sikh religion. Gaithersburg,MD, Washington Sikh Centre/Sikh Youth Forum, 1989. 119p.

Wazir Singh

Guru Nanak's theory of truth. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1966.

## ***WORKS ON PHILOSOPHY***

Ahuja, N.D.

Nanakism; message of the master. Chandigarh, Vee Vee Publishers. v.p.

Ahuja, N.D.

Nanakism; message of the master. Chandigarh, Panjab University. v.p.

Ardaman Singh

Guru Nanak's solution of national unity and integration. Chandigarh, Panjab University, 1976. 34p.

Bachan, Gurbachan Singh

Guru Nanak and ecology. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2004. xii,380p.

Banerjee, Anil Chandra

Guru Nanak to Guru Gobind Singh. Allahabad, Rajesh, 1978. 244p.

- \* Bedi, Kala Singh  
Guru Nanak Nirankari. New Delhi, s.n., 1966.
  
- Brar, Gurdip Kaur  
Guru Nanak's philosophy of politics. Bhatinda, Mahant Bhai Tirath Singh Sewapanthi, 1994. xiv, 298p.
  
- Dalip Singh  
Guru Nanak Dev's conception of sane society. New Delhi, Gurmat Parchar Centre, 1969. 15p.
  
- Darshan Singh  
The religion of Guru Nanak. Ludhiana, Lyall Book Depot, 1970. 144p.
  
- Dewan Singh  
Guru Nanak and the Indian mystic tradition. Ludhiana, Lahore Book Shop, 1981. 68p.
  
- Dewan Singh  
Mysticism of Guru Nanak. Amritsar, Singh Bros, 1995. 117p.
  
- Dhami, Sadhu Singh  
Guru Nanak; poet and philosopher. London, Third Eye, 1989. 91p.
  
- \* Dharamanant Singh  
Perfumed radiance of Shri Guru Nanak; the spectator of all time and all existence. Amritsar, The author, 1979. 528p.
  
- Diwan Singh  
The revolution of Guru Nanak. Chandigarh, Peoples Publishing House, 1993. 330p.
  
- Gill, Pritam Singh  
The doctrine of Guru Nanak. Jullundur City, New Books, 1969. 182p.
  
- Grewal, J.S.  
Guru Nanak; some of his key-concepts. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1971. 19p.
  
- Gurmit, Singh  
The versatile Guru Nanak. Sirsa, Usha Institute of Religious studies, 1972. 211p.

Gurwinder Kaur

The concept of ideal man in Guru Nanak Bani. Patiala, Gurmat Prakashan, 2008. 83p.

Harbans Singh

Guru Nanak and origins of the Sikh faith. Bombay, Asia, 1969. 247p.

Hari Singh

Nanakism: The only solution. Patiala, Guru Nanak Mission. 14p.

Harnam Dass

Guru Nanak's philosophy of Divine life. Chandigarh, Joneja, 1969. 150p.

Harnam Singh, Shan

Guru Nanak moral code: as reflected in his hymns. Chandigarh, Guru Nanak Foundation, 1970. 96p.

Iqbal Singh

Philosophy of Guru Nanak. Jodhpur, Usha Publishing House, 1981. 221p.

Ishar Singh

The philosophy of Guru Nanak; a comparative study. New Delhi, Ranjit Publishing House, 1969. 274p.

Ishar Singh

Nanakism; a new world order temporal and spiritual. New Delhi, Ranjit Publication, 1976. xv, 288p.

Ishar Singh

The philosophy of Guru Nanak; a comparative study. New Delhi, Atlantic, 1985. 2 Vols.

Jodh Singh, comp.

Gospel of Guru Nanak in his own words. Patiala, Languages Department Punjab, 1969. 197p.

Jodh Singh

The religious philosophy of Guru Nanak. Varanasi, Sikh Philosophical Society, 1983. iv, 284p.

Jodh Singh

The religious philosophy of Guru Nanak; a comparative study with special reference to Siddh Gosti. Delhi, National Book Shop, 1989. 283p.

- Kahlon, Kuldip Singh  
Educational implications of Guru Nanak Dev's concept of man.  
Patiala, The author, 2005. 189p.
- \* Kartar Singh  
Guru Nanak's response to the call of humanity. Amritsar,  
The author, n.d. 36p.
- \* Kohli, S.S.  
Philosophy of Guru Nanak. Chandigarh, Panjab University,  
1980.
- Kohli, Surinder Singh  
Philosophy of Guru Nanak. Chandigarh, Panjab University,  
1969. vii,200p.
- Kuldip Singh  
Guru Nanak and his mission. Ludhiana, Sant Isher Singh  
Rarewala Educational Trust, 2003. 186p.
- \* Manmohan Singh, tr.  
Hymns of Guru Nanak. Patiala, Language Department, 1972.  
954p.
- Massey, James  
The doctrine of ultimate reality in Sikh religion; a study  
of Guru Nanak's hymns in the Adi Grantha. New Delhi,  
Manohar Publications, 1991. viii,163p.
- Nanak Dev, Guru  
Hymns of Guru Nanak. New Delhi, Orient Longmans, 1969.  
xv,192p.
- Nanak Dev, Guru  
Religion in the age of science and Guru Nanak's message.  
Jaipur, University of Rajasthan, 1969. 27p. (Guru  
Nanak quin-century lectures,1969-70)
- Nanak Dev, Guru  
Studies in Guru Nanak, edited by Ajit Singh and Rajinder  
Singh. Delhi, National Book, 1986. v.2.
- Narain Singh  
Guru Nanak Dev's view of life; amplified. Amritsar, All  
India Pingalwara Society, n.d. 655p.
- Narain Singh  
Guru Nanak's view of life. Amritsar, Narain Singh, 1969.  
477p.

- Narain Singh  
The life history of Guru Nanak. Amritsar, The author,  
n.d. 312p.
- Narian Singh  
Guru Nanak re-interpreted. Amritsar, The author, 1965.  
428p.
- Raina, Amrit Kaur  
Educational philosophy of Guru Nanak Dev Ji. Chandigarh,  
Lokgeet Parkashan, 2001. 135p.
- Ravinder G.B.Singh  
Indian philosophical tradition and Guru Nanak; a study based  
on the conceptual terminology used in Guru Nanak Bani.  
Patiala, Punjab Publishing House, 1983. x,221p.
- Sekhon, Sant Singh, ed.  
Guru Nanak today; an anthology. Jandiala, Guru Gobind  
Singh Republic College, 1970. vi,134p.
- Sekhon, Sant Singh  
Papers on Guru Nanak; Guru Nanak today. Ludhiana, Lahore  
Book Shop, 1979. 134p.
- Shan, Harnam Singh  
Five hundred thoughts of Guru Nanak. Panjab, Department of  
Public Relations, 1977. 328p.
- Shan, Harnam Singh  
God as known to Guru Nanak. Delhi, Guru Nanak Vidya  
Bhandar Trust, 1970. 100p.
- \* Shan, Harnam Singh  
Guru Nanak in his own words. Amritsar, Chief Khalsa Diwan,  
1969.
- Shan, Harnam Singh  
Guru Nanak; the man and his mission. Chandigarh, Panjab  
University, 1974. 40p.
- Shashi Bala  
Man; being and meaning a comparative study of Guru Nanak's  
philosophy and Indian philosophy. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev  
University, 1996. 200p.
- Sher Singh  
Guru Nanak on the malady of man. Jullundhur, Sterling,  
1968. 77p.



- Sikka, Ajit Singh  
Facets of Guru Nanak's thought. Ludhiana, Bee Kay  
Publication, 1972. 156p.
- Sikka, Ajit Singh  
The philosophy of mind in the poetry of Guru Nanak.  
Ludhiana, Bee Kay, 1973. xiv,200p.
- Soch, H.S., ed.  
Guru Nanak; ideals and institutions, edited by H.S. Soch  
and Madanjit Kaur. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University,  
1998. 233p.
- Sodhi, T.S.  
Educational philosophy of Guru Nanak. Patiala, Bawa  
Publications, 1993. 336p.
- Taran Singh  
Guru Nanak; His mind and art. New Delhi, Bahri, 1992.  
188p.
- Taran Singh, ed.  
Guru Nanak and Indian religious thought. Patiala, Sri Guru  
Granth Sahib Studies Department Punjabi University, 1969.  
iii,248p.
- Taran Singh, ed.  
Guru Nanak and Indian religious thought. Patiala, Punjabi  
University, 1970. iii,248p.
- Teja Singh  
Guru Nanak and his mission. 5th ed. Amritsar, Shiromani  
Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1971. 24p.
- \* Teja Singh  
Guru Nanak's religion in his own words. Amritsar, The  
author, n.d. 10p.
- Tewari, V.N.  
Nako Hindu na Musalman, translated by Bal Krishan.  
Chandigarh, Panjab University, 1973. 64p.
- Trilochan Singh  
The ethical philosophy of Guru Nanak. Calcutta, The  
University of Calcutta, 1973. 72p.
- Varma, Sharad Chandra  
Guru Nanak and the logos of divine manifestation.  
Allahabad, Sunny-View, 1969. xi,425p.

Varma, Sharad Chandra

Guru Nanak and the logos of divine manifestation with the Jap Nissan in verse and interpretation. Delhi, G.P.C., 1969.

Wazir Singh

Aspects of Guru Nanak's philosophy. Ludhiana, Lahore, 1969. 104p.

Wazir Singh

Humanism of Guru Nanak; a philosophical inquiry. Delhi, Ess Ess, 1977. xv,191p.

### ***TEACHINGS (GURU NANAK DEV)***

Anand, Balwant Singh

Guru Nanak; religion and ethics. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1968. 64p. (Guru Nanak Commemorative lectures)

\* Balbir Singh

Guru Nanak lectures 1970-71; some aspects of Guru Nanak's mission. Madras, University of Madras, 1971. 320p.

\* Dalip Singh

Guru Nanak Dev and his teachings. Jullundur, Raj Publications, 1969. 418p.

Dalip Singh

Introduction to the teachings of Guru Nanak Dev. Jullundur, Raj Publishers, 1969. 22p.

Doabia, Harbans Singh

Sacred dialogues of Guru Nanak Dev Ji. Amritsar, Singh Bros, 1994. 154p.

\* Ganda singh

Guru Nanak; his life and teachings. Singapore, Sikh Missionary Tract Society, 1940.

Ganda Singh, ed.

Sources on the life and teaching of Guru Nanak. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1969.

Harnam Singh Shan

Sayings of Guru Nanak. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1969. xxxviii,300p.

- Jodh Singh  
Guru Nanak lectures. Madras, University of Madras, 1969. 64p.
- \* Jodh Singh  
Teachings of Guru Nanak. Delhi, National Publishing House, 1969. 26p.
- Jogendra Singh, comp.  
Thus spoke Guru Nanak; a collection of the sayings of Guru Nanak. 2nd ed. Amritsar, The Chief Khalsa Diwan, 1967. x,132p.
- Kahlon, Kuldip Singh  
Educational implications of Guru Nanak Dev's concept of man. Patiala, Kahlon, 2005. 196p.
- Kapur, P. Singh  
Guru Nanak Dev; life and teaching. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1987. 11p.
- Kartar Singh  
Guru Nanak Dev; life and teachings. Ludhiana, Lahore Book Shop, 1969. viii,352p.
- \* Khushdeva Singh  
At the feet of Guru Nanak. Patiala, Guru Nanak Foundation Committee, 1969. 41p.
- \* Macauliffe, Max Arthur  
The life and teachings of Guru Nanak. Chandigarh, Abhishek Publications, 1980. 254p.
- Madanjit Kaur, ed.  
Guru Nanak and his teachings. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1989. x,199p.
- Mansukhani, Gobind Singh  
Guru Nanak world teacher. New Delhi, India, 1968. vi,96p.
- Nanak Dev, Guru  
Guru Nanak quin-centenary lectures, 1969-70. Jaipur, University of Rajasthan, n.d. 64p.
- Nanak Dev, Guru  
Thus spoke Guru Nanak; a collection of the sayings of Guru Nanak, compiled by Joginder Singh. 2nd ed. Chandigarh, Panjab Religious Book Society, 1967. viii,113p.

Premka Kaur

The life and teachings of Guru Nanak; Guru for the aquarian age. New Mexico, Spiritual Community, 1972. 131p.

Puri, J.R.

Guru Nanak; his mystic teaching. Punjab, Radha Soami, 1982. 496p.

Raghavachar, S.S., ed.

Guru Nanak; his life and teachings. Maysore, University of Maysore, 1971. 83p.

Roopinder Singh

Guru Nanak; his life and teachings. New Delhi, Rupa, 2004. ix,83p. ill.

Sahib Singh

Guru Nanak Dev and his teachings. Jullundur, Raj Publishers, 1969. xiv,418p.

Sahib Singh

Guru Nanak Dev and his teachings. Amritsar, Lok Sahit Prakashan, 2002. 376p.

Sewaram Singh

The divine master; A study of the life and teaching of Sri Guru Nanak Dev. Lahore, Rai Sahib M. Gulab Singh, 1930. xiii,317p.

Sham Singh Dara.

The teaching of Nanaks. Amritsar, Steno Press, n.d. 166p.

Shan, Harnam Singh

Sayings of Guru Nanak. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 2002. 636p.

Talib, Gurbachan Singh

A study of Guru Nanak teaching in relation to the Indian spiritual tradition. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee.

Talib, Gurbachan Singh

A study of the moral code of Guru Nanak's teaching. Chandigarh, Panjab University, 1970. 45p.

Taran Singh, ed.

Teachings of Guru Nanak Dev. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1977. 136p.

Wadhawa Singh

Guru Nanak Dev and the divine message. California, The Sikh Temple, 1974. 13p.

## ***TRAVELS***

Fauja Singh

Atlas; travels of Guru Nanak, by Fauja Singh and Kirpal Singh. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1976. 72p.

Fauja Singh

Atlas; travels of Guru Nanak (English-Punjabi), by Fauja Singh and Kirpal Singh. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1976. 134p. 26 Maps.

Grewal, D.S.

Guru Nanak's travel to Himalayan and East Asia region; a new light. Delhi, National Book Shop, 1995. 160p. ill.

\* Karunaratana, S.

Guru Nanak and Ceylon. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1969.

Kohli, Surinder Singh

Travels of Guru Nanak. Chandigarh, Panjab University, 1960. vi, 200p.

Shan, Harnam Singh

Tiruvalluvar and Guru Nanak; their moral teachings. Chandigarh, Panjab University, 1976. 34p.

## ***JAPUJI SAHIB***

Adi Granth

Holy Nit-Nem Japji. Delhi, Guru Nanak Vidya Bhandar. 104p.

Adi Granth

Japji; the remembering song. Dehradun, Jaswant Singh. 68p.

Adi Granth

The essence of Japji; translated by Shamsheer Singh Puri. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2005. 150p.

Adi Granth-Japjee

Japjee; Sikh morning prayer; translated by Khushwant Singh. New Delhi, Picus Books, 2004. 173p.

Adi Granth-Japji

Guru Nanak and his Japji; translated by Parkash Singh. 3rd  
revi. ed. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 1992. 39p.

Adi Granth-Japji

Guru Nanak's Japuji; text, translation and study; translated  
by G.S.Randhawa. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University,  
1990. 130p.

Adi Granth-Japji

Holy nitnam by Rajinder Singh Vidyarathi. Singapore, Sri  
Guru Nanak Satsang Sabha, 1974. 272p.

Adi Granth-Japji

The message of Jap Ji for realizing the mission of human  
life by Gurbakhsh Singh. New Delhi, Hemkunt, 2002. 77p.

Adi Granth-Japji

The seeker's path; being an interpretation of Guru Nanak's  
Japji; translated by Sohan Singh. 2nd ed. New Delhi,  
Orient Longman, 2004. xlii,86p.

Adi Granth-Japuji

Japuji; a gateway to liberation by Harjinder Singh Majhail;  
edited by Gurinder Kaur Majhail and Yuvraj Singh Majhail.  
Chandigarh, Unistar Books, 2007. 147p.

Adi-Granth-Japji-Teeka.

The Japji or Guru Nanak's meditations rendered into English  
and annotated by Teja Singh. 2nd ed. Amritsar, Sikh  
Tract Society, 1924. 92p.

Adi-Granth-Japji-Teeka

Japji Sahib; the prayer book of the Sikhs, translated by  
Chhajju Singh. 2nd. ed. Lahore, L.Shiv Dass, n.d.  
60p.

Ahluwalia, Manohar Singh, tr.

Japji Sahib, translated by Manohar Singh Ahluwalia.  
Chandigarh, The author. xi,16p.

Ahluwalia, Manohar Singh, tr.

Japji sahib; translated in English verse. Chandigarh, The  
author, n.d. 16p.

\* Bawa, C.S.

Japji (Sikh thought and philosophy knit); a divine poem by  
Guru Nanak Devji. New Delhi, Rima Printing Press, 1977.  
32p.

- \* Bawa, C.S.  
Japji Sahib (Punjabi-English). Lahore, Arorbans Press, 1894. 94p.
- \* Bawa, Jiwan Singh  
Japji Sahib; sacred hymn of the Sikh religion. Calcutta, Bengal Sikh Missionary Association, 1935. 53p.
- \* Bedi, B.P.L.  
Praise divine; a new interpretation in the light of the inner meaning of the opening key stanza, the Mantra of Japji Sahib text holy for every Sikh and God loving human being. New Delhi, Institute of Inquiry into the Unknown, 1965. 27p.
- \* Bedi, Gursharan Singh, tr.  
The psalm of life; an English translation of Guru Nanak's Japji Sahib in verse, translated by Gursharan Singh Bedi. Amritsar, Sikh Publishing House, 1950. xvi,136p.
- \* Bedi, Gursharn Singh  
The psalm of life; English translation of the Japji. Amritsar, s.n., 1952.
- \* Bhagat Singh, tr.  
Japji; the morning prayer, translated by Bhagat Singh and G.P.Singh. New Delhi, Hemkunt Press, 1992.
- Bhave, Vinoba  
Commentary on Japuji, Guru Nanak's great composition; translated by Gurbachan Singh Talib. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1973. vii,67p.
- \* Celeb, C.C.  
Japji or the Sikh morning prayer. Lahore, Civil and Military Gazette Press, n.d. 56p.
- \* Chahal, Devinder Singh  
Jap; the essence of Nanakian philosophy; a scientific and logical interpretation. Canada, Institute for Understanding Sikhism, 2003. 150p.
- Chahal, Maneshwar S.  
Japji Sahib; way to God in Sikhism. New Delhi, Prakash Books, 2009. 320p.
- Chahal, Maneshwar Singh  
Japji Sahib. New Delhi, Parkash Books India, 2009. 320p.

- \* Chatterjee, Yatindra Mohan, tr.  
Japji, translated by Yatindra Mohan Chatterjee. Calcutta,  
D.M.Library, 1946.
- \* Chella Ram, tr.  
Japji; translation, exposition and annotation in English with  
the original text in Hindi. New Delhi, Niraguna Balik  
Satsang Mandal, 1955.
- \* Chella Ram, tr.  
Sri Japji Sahib; an English rendering with elementary  
explanations. New Delhi, Nirguna Balik Satsang Mandal,  
n.d. 25p.
- Darshan Singh, tr.  
Japu Ji Sahib; context and concerns. London, Sikh  
Education Council, n.d. i, 85p.
- Dewan Singh  
Guru Nanak's message in Japji. Amritsar, Faqir Singh,  
1970. 119p.
- Dewan Singh  
Guru Nanak's message in Japji. 2nd ed. Amritsar, Faqir  
Singh, 1972. 163p.
- \* Dhody, Chadan Lal  
The Japu ji Sahib; the chart sublime; an English rendering.  
New Delhi, Ess Ess Publication, 1991. 154p.
- Doabia, Harbans Singh  
Japji; translation and transliteration containing some of  
the fundamental sermons of Sikh religion. Amritsar, Singh  
Brothers, 1974. viii, 79p.
- \* Doabia, Harbans Singh  
Sacred Jap Ji. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 1974.
- \* Doabia, Harbans Singh  
Sacred Japji. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 1999. 88p.
- Doabia, Harbans Singh  
The Jap Jee Sahib, transliterated in Roman and translated in  
English with topical discussion. Chandigarh, The author,  
1973. vii, 80p.
- Doabia, Harbans Singh  
The Jap Jee Sahib; translated in English. Chandigarh, The  
author, n.d. 80p.



- \* Duggal, Kartar Singh, tr.  
The Japuji; Sikh morning prayer, translated by Kartar Singh Duggal. New Delhi, UBS Publishers, 2005. 155p.
- \* Duggal, Parambir Singh, tr.  
Japji; in Gurmukhi and Roman script with English translation, translated by Parambir Singh Duggal. Amritsar, Chattar Singh Jiwan Singh, 2000. 128p.
- \* Ghai, O.P.  
Japji; a clear guide. New Delhi, Sterling Publisher, 1994. 96p.
- \* Gill, Danielle  
Japu Ji; the cosmic hymn of Guru Nanak, by Danielle Gill and Harjit Singh Gill. New Delhi, Bahri Publications, 1994.
- \* Gill, Rajinder Singh  
Essence of Japji Sahib. London, The Central Gurdwara, 2002. 96p.
- \* Gopal Singh  
The song of Nanak. London, s.n., 1955.
- \* Gopal Singh, tr.  
Songs of Guru Nanak; English translation of Japji. London, The author, 1956.
- \* Greenless, Duncan  
Japji and many portions of the Guru Granth of the Sikhs; with explanatory notes and a historical and biographical introduction. Madras, Theosophical Publishing House, 1952. 273p.
- Gurbakhash Singh, ed.  
Sri Japji of Sri Guru Nanak Dev ji. Bombay, Veekay Weekly, 1976. 56p.
- Gurbhagat Singh, tr.  
Guru Nanak Dev's Japuji; meditation for the futuristic world. Delhi, AMBE Books, 1999. 157p.
- Gursharan Singh  
Guru Nanak's Japji, morning prayer of the Sikhs; an interpretation in the light of modern thought. Delhi, Atma Ram, 1972. xx,291p.

- Gursharan Singh  
Sacred writing by the founder of the Sikh Faith Guru Nanak's Japji the morning prayer of the Sikhs an interpretation in the light of modern thought. Delhi, Atma Ram, 1972. xx,291p.
- Harbans Singh, Doabia  
Japji. Amritsar, Singh Bros, 1974. viii,79p.
- Harchand Singh  
Jap ji hymns. Patiala, Guru Nanak Dev Mission, n.d. 30p.
- Harnam Singh  
The Japji. Delhi, Surinder Singh, 1957. xii,162p.
- \* Iqbal Singh  
The essence of truth; Japji and other Sikh scripture. New York, Allen Mcmillan and Enderson, 1986. 220p.
- Japjee Sahib; the prayer book of the Sikhs. Lahore, L.Shiv Dass, n.d. 60p.
- Japjee Sahib; The prayer book of the Sikhs, translated by Chhajju Singh. Lahore, L.Shiv Dass, n.d. 60p.
- Japji or the remembering; Nanak's song of his vision of the grand design of existence and man's place therein. Dehra Dun, Jaswant Singh at the Uttrakhand Press. 7p.
- \* Japji Sahib. Tarn Taran, Sikh Religious Society, n.d. 31p.
- Japji; compiled specially for young readers in Roman with easy translation of the Japji. Singapore, Sri Guru Nanak Satsang Sabha, n.d. 271p.
- Jaswant Singh  
The Japaji or Nanak's conception of the design of existence. Dehradun, The author. 72p.
- \* Jaswant Singh, tr.  
Japji or Guru Nanak's conception of the design of existence. Dehradun, The translator, n.d. 150p.
- \* Jiwan Singh  
The Japji. Amritsar, s.n., 1956.
- \* Jiwan Singh, tr.  
Japjee Sahib; sacred hymns of the Sikh religion. Calcutta, Bengal Sikh Missionary Association, 1935. 53p.

- \* Jodh Singh  
Japji translated in to English. Ludhiana, Lahore Book Shop, 1956. 109p.
- \* Jodh Singh  
The Japuji. Delhi, The author, 1956.
- Kapoor, Sukhbir Singh  
Japji; a way to God realisation. New Delhi, Sterling, 1991. 87p.
- \* Kapur Singh  
A note on Jap (U). Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee.
- \* Karamchandani, Pritam Das V., tr.  
Essay on Japji, illustrated (Essence from the perfume), translated by Pritam Das V. Karamchandani. Poona, The translator, 1963. 394p.
- \* Karamchandani, Pritam Das V., tr.  
Japji by Guru Nanak Sahib, translated by Pritam Das V. Karamchandani. Bombay, D.N. Abhichandani, 1962. 113p.
- \* Karamchandani, Pritam Das V.  
Essays on Japji. Poona, The translator, 1963. 394p.
- Khushwant Singh, tr.  
Guru Nanak's Japji; the Sikh morning prayer. Chandigarh, Anant Singh. xxxviiiip.
- Khushwant Singh, tr.  
Guru Nanak's Japji : The Sikh morning prayer. Delhi, Sikh Gurdwara Management Committee, 1976. 22p.
- \* Khushwant Singh, tr.  
Japji; Sikh prayer. London, Royal India, Pakistan and Ceylon, n.d.
- \* Khushwant Singh, tr.  
Japji; the Sikh prayer. London, Royal India, Pakistan and Ceylon Society, n.d. 23p.
- \* Khushwant Singh, tr.  
Japuji; the message of Guru Nanak, translated from the original punjabi text. Delhi, Ruhani Satsang, n.d. vi,182p.

- \* Khuswant Singh  
Japji; the immortal prayer-chat. New Delhi, Abhinav Publishers, 1987. 56p.
  
- Kirpal Singh  
Guru Nanak's Japji; a discriptive bibliography. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1990. 384p.
  
- Kirpal Singh  
Guru Nanak's Japuji; A descriptive bibliography. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1990. 126p.
  
- \* Kirpal Singh, tr.  
Japji: message of Guru Nanak. 5th ed. Franklin, Sant Bani Ashram, 1976. 183p.
  
- \* Kirpal Singh, tr.  
Japji; the message of Guru Nanak translated from the original Punjabi text. Delhi, Rohani Satsang, 1959. 182p.
  
- \* Kirpal Singh, tr.  
Japuji; the message of Guru Nanak. Delhi, Ruhani Satsang, n.d. vi,182p.
  
- \* Kumar, H.C.  
Guru Nanak as an occultist or the philosophy of the Japji. Hyderabad, Blavatsky Press, 1926. 78p.
  
- \* Lal, P., tr.  
Japji;fourteen religious songs, translated by P. Lal. Calcutta, Writers Workshop, 1967. 16p.
  
- \* Lal, P., tr.  
More songs from the Japuji, translated by P. Lal. Calcutta, Writers Workshop, 1969. 20p.
  
- \* Macauliffe, Max Arthur, tr.  
Japji, translated by Max Arthur Macauliffe. Amritsar, New Anglo- Gurmukhi Press, 1897. 17p.
  
- \* Majitha, Surinder Singh, tr.  
Japjee; the universal hope, translated by Surinder Singh Majitha and Y.G. Krishnamurti. Gorakhpur, Lady Parsan Kaur Charitable Trust, 1967. 144p.
  
- \* Majithia, Surinder Singh  
Japji: the universal hope. Gorakpur, Lady Parsan kaur Charitable Trust, 1967. 144p.

- \* Maunder, R.S, tr.  
Message of Guru Nanak as expressed in Jap Nissan,  
translated by R.S Maunder. Poona, The translator, 1965.  
49p.
- \* Mehar Singh  
The Japji. New Delhi, s.n., 1952.
- \* Mehar Singh, tr.  
Japji; the morning divine service of the Sikhs. New Delhi,  
Punjabi Sahit Kala kendra, 1952. 79p.
- \* Mehta, Udhodas, tr.  
japji; masterpiece of Guru Nanak with the Hindi text; also  
discourses on the Bhagwad Gita relating to important  
problems of life, translated by Udhodas Mehta. Agra,  
Dayal Bagh Press, 1932. 79p.
- \* Mohan Singh  
The Japu. Chandigarh, The author, 1979. 54p.
- Mohan, Balwant Singh.  
The truth revealed or Japuji. Amritsar, The author, 1984.
- Nanak Dev, Guru  
Sri Japji Sahib. Bombay, Veekay Weekly, n.d. 24p.
- Nanak Dev, Guru  
Guru Nanak's Japji, translated by Gurdip Singh Randhawa.  
New Delhi, Navyug, 1970. 64p.
- Nanak Dev, Guru  
Japji and four other great hymnic compositions; Jaap,  
Sawayie, Rehraas & Kirtan Sohila. Singapore, Guru Nanak  
Satsang Sabha, n.d. 271p.
- Nanak Dev, Guru  
Japji. Delhi, Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1969. 29p.
- Nanak Dev, Guru  
Japji; the Sikh morning prayer. Delhi, Gurdwara Parbandhak  
Committee, 1976. 22p.
- Nanak Dev, Guru  
Japji; translated by Susnigha Dey. Patiala, Punjabi  
University, 1974. 61p.
- Nanak Dev, Guru  
The Jap Jee Sahib; translated by Harbans Singh Doabia.  
Chandigarh, Charitable Trust, n.d. vii,80p.

- Nanak Dev, Guru  
The Japji; translated by O.P.Ghai. New Delhi, Sterling,  
1991. 96p.
- Narain Singh  
The Jap of the Name: Guru Nanak's Japji. Amritsar, The  
author. 214p.
- Naunihal Singh Layal  
Japji Sahib. New Delhi, s.n., 1961. v.p.
- \* Nirmal, M.S., tr.  
Spirit of Nanak as reflected in his Jap, translated by M.S.  
Nirmal. Lahore, Model Electric Press, 1936. 47p.
- \* Osho, Rajneesh  
The true name; discourse on Japuji Sahib of Guru Nanak Dev.  
New Delhi, Wiley Eastern, 1994. 2 Vols.
- Parkash Singh  
Guru Nanak and his Japji. Amritsar, Khalsa College, 1969.  
96p.
- Parkash Singh  
Japji; Original Panjabi, translation & transliteration  
containing an exposition of Japji. Amritsar, Singh  
Brothers, 1978. 88p.
- \* Peace, M.L., tr.  
Japji; immortal morning prayer, translated by M.L. Peace.  
Ferozpur, D.S Bhalla, n.d. 38p.
- Prakasam, V.  
Japu Sahib: The text and the discourse. New Delhi, Gobind  
Sadan, 1990. 7p.
- Pritam Singh  
Remembrance of God; Japji Saheb by Baba Guru Nanak Dev ji.  
New Delhi, Guru Nanak Study Circle, 1976. 64p.
- \* Puran Singh  
Japji of Guru Nanak and internationalism, and the Sikhs.  
Amritsar, Sikh Missionary College, 1929. 23p.
- \* Puran Singh  
Japji rendered into beautiful English. Lahore, Lahore Book  
Shop, 1945. 39p.

- Puran Singh  
The Japji of Guru Nanak and Internationalism and the Sikhs.  
Amritsar, Parchar Sahaik Committee, 1929. 23p.
- \* Puran Singh, tr.  
Guru Nanak's Japji or the morning meditation, and Sohila,  
Arti bed time prayer. Amritsar, Chief Khalsa Diwan, 1969.  
26p.
- \* Puran Singh, tr.  
Japji Sahib. Amritsar, Sikh Religious Tract Society,  
1935. 22p.
- Puran Singh.  
The Japji of Guru Nanak and Internationalism and the Sikhs.  
Madras, Zorawar Singh, 1928. 27p.
- Randhawa, G.S.  
Guru Nanak's Japuji; text (trilingual). Amritsar, Guru  
Nanak Dev University, 1994. xiv,224p.
- Randhawa, G.S.  
Guru Nanak's Japuji; text,translation & study. 2nd rev ed.  
Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1990. 130p.
- \* Randhawa, Gurdeep Singh, tr.  
Guru Nanak's Japuji, translated by Gurdeep Singh Randhawa  
and Charanjit Singh. New Delhi, Navyug Traders, 1970.  
64p.
- Sangat Singh  
Japji. Delhi, Hind, 1973. 128p.
- Sangat Singh  
Japji; quintessence of Sikh thought and philosophy in divine  
poem as enuciated by Guru Nanak. Delhi, Hind Pocket Books,  
1973. 127p.
- \* Sarang, Santokh Singh  
Japji Sahib. New Delhi, Gurmat Parchar Trust, 1996.
- \* Shankar Dayal, tr.  
Japji Sahib; a translation of morning prayer of the Sikhs.  
Fyzabad, C.Smith & Co., 1901. 59p.
- Sharma, M.L.  
Divine Communication;Siri Guru Nanak Dev Ji's Siri Japji  
sahib. Ludhiana, Rajindra Publications, 1997. 82p.

- \* Sher Singh, tr.  
The Japuji or Sri Guru Nanak Devji's master-Kav; the mystery of deification of man. Junagadh, Holy Publishers, 1950. 32p.
- \* Sirmoore, Hira Lal, tr.  
Shri Japji Sahib translated into English, translated by Hira Lal Sirmoore. Patiala, The translator, 1944. 47p.
- \* Sodhi, T.S.  
Educational concepts of Guru Nanak in Japuji Sahib. Ludhiana, Mukund Publication, 1980. 40p.
- \* Sodhi, Teja Singh, tr.  
Japji Sahib, translated by Teja Singh Sodhi. Lahore, Mercantile Press, 1936.

Sohan Singh  
The seeker's Path. Bombay, Orient Longmans, 1959. xxiii,109p.

- \* Sohan Singh, tr.  
Japuji, translated by Sohan Singh and Balkar Singh. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1986. 85p.
- \* Sohan Singh, tr.  
Seeker's path; being an interpretation of Guru Nanak's Japji. Bombay, Orient Longmans, 1959. 109p.

Surinderjit Singh, tr.  
Japuji. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1986. 85p.

- \* Swami Rama  
Japji; meditation in Sikhism. Pennsylvania, THE Himalaya International Institute of Yoga Science and Philosop, 1987.

Talib, Gurbachan Singh  
Japuji; the immortal prayer chant. New Delhi, Munshiram Manoharlal, 1977. viii,160p.

- \* Teja Singh  
Japji or Guru Nanak's meditation. Amritsar, Sikh Tract Society, 1924.

Teja Singh  
The Japji. 6th ed. Amritsar, Khalsa, 1968. 72p.

Teja Singh  
The Japji or Guru Nanak's meditation. Amritsar, Khalsa, 1968. 72p.



Teja Singh

The Japji or Guru Nanak's meditation rendered into english and annotated. Amritsar, Khalsa Brothers, 1974. 72p.

Teja Singh, tr.

Japji or Guru Nanak's meditations. Lahore, Sikh Tract Society, 1920. 86p.

The Japji or Sri Guru Nanak Dev Ji's masterkey-holy to the mystery of deification of man. Junagadh, Bharat P.Press, n.d. 32p.

The Sikh Religious Tract Society, Tarn Taran

Japji Sahib. Tarn Taran, The author. 31p.

Varma, Sharad Chandra

Guru Nanak and "the logos of divine manifestation with the Jap Nishan" in verse and an interpretation. Delhi, G.P.C, 1969. x,425p.

\* Vir Singh

Shri Japji Sahib of Shri Guru Nanak Dev, translated into English by Gurbakash singh. Bombay, Veekay Weekly, 1968. 56p.

## **ASA DI VAAR**

Adi Granth

Guru Nanak's Asa di Var; a ballad composed in musical measure Asa; a divine composition the listening of which fulfils all human desires by Sukhbir Singh and Mohinder Kaur Kapoor. New Delhi, Sterling, 2004. 136p.

Adi Granth-Asa Di Var

Sacred Asa di Var alongwith the chhants of Guru Ramdas; text in Gurmukhi and Roman scripts alongwith English translation and summary, by Harbans Singh Doabia. Amritsar, Singh, 1992. 176p.

Adi Granth-Asa Di Var

The holy Aasa di Vaar with transliteration and English translation including the life of Guru Nanak Dev Ji and message of Aasa Di Vaar, by Ajit Singh Aulakh. Amritsar, Chattar Singh Jiwan Singh, 1993. 136p.

Asa di var or Guru Nanak's ode in the Asa measure rendered into English and annotated by Teja Singh. Amritsar, The Sikh Tract Society, 1924. 152p.

- \* Chella Ram, tr.  
Asa di Var. Delhi, s.n., 1964. 192p.
- \* Daljit Singh, tr.  
Asa di Var. Ludhiana, The translator, 1984.
- \* Kapoor, Sukhbir Singh  
Asa di Var, by Sukhbir Singh Kapoor and Mohinder Kaur Kapoor. New Delhi, Sterling Publications, 2004. 136p.
- \* Macauliffe, Max Arthur, tr.  
Asa di Var; a morning prayer of the Sikh, translated by Max Arthur Macauliffe. Bombay, Education Society Steam Press, 1902. 19p.

Nanak, Guru

Aasa di Vaar; a part of Sikh scriptures; translated by Ujagar Singh Bawa. Gaithersburg, The Sikh Youth Forum, 1993. xi,174p.

Nanak, Guru

Asa di Var; translated by M.L.Peace. 2nd ed. Amritsar, The Chief Khalsa Diwan, 1971. v,168p. (Gurbani Parchar Series; no. 10)

Naunihal Singh Layal

Asa di Var; early morning prayer. New Delhi, Connaught Circus, 1969. v.p.

- \* Nirmal, M.S., tr.  
Sukhmani; song of eternal peace, translated by M.S. Nirmal. Lahore, Model Electric Press, 1936. 201p.
- \* Peace, M.L.  
Asa di Var. 2nd ed. Amritsar, Chief Khalsa Diwan, 1971. 168p.

Randhawa, G.S

Guru Nanak's Asa di Var; text (trilingual) translation and study. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1997. 269p.

Sohan Singh

Asa di Var; the Ballad of God and man by Guru Nanak- a commentary. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1982. v.p.

Teja Singh

Asa di Var. Amritsar, Teja Singh. 144p.

Teja Singh

Asa di Var or Guru Nanak's ode. Amritsar, Shiromani  
Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1957. 152p.

## ***BARAN MAH***

- \* Chella Ram, tr.  
Barah Mah, translated in English with the original text in  
Hindi. Saproon, Satsang Mandal, 1965. 29p.
- \* Loehlin, C.H., tr.  
The Twelve months by Guru Nanak, translated by C.H.  
Loehlin. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak  
Committee, 1969.
- \* Peace, M.L., tr.  
Guru Arjan Dev Baramahan, translated by M.L. Peace.  
Jalandhar, The translator, 1951. 129p. (B.K. Gurbani  
Parchar Fund Series, No.15)
- \* Rishpal Singh  
Baramaha Tukhari; homage of the great verse of Guru Nanak,  
by Rishpal Singh and Hardev Singh. s.l., Green Belt  
Punjab Heritage Foundation, 1987.

## ***SIDH GOSHAT***

Gurwinder Kaur

The concept of ideal man in Guru Nanak Bani (In the context  
of Siddh Goshti). Patiala, Gurmat Prakashan, 2008.  
xvi, 86p.

Piar Singh, tr.

Guru Nanak's Siddha Goshti. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev  
University, 1996. 217p.

- \* Santokh Singh, tr.  
Siddha Gosht or a dialogue between Guru Nanak and the Yogis.  
Lahore, Sikh Tract Society, 1920.

Sodhi, T.S.

Educational concepts of Guru Nanak in Sidh Goshti.  
Ludhiana, Mukand Publications, 1981. 87p.

## ***GURU ANGAD DEV***

- \* Agnihotri, H.L.  
The liberated soul; the life and bani of Guru Angad Dev  
Hisar, Gopal Parkashan, 2002. 96p.
  
- Bains, Raghbir Singh  
The Life story of Guru Angad Dev Ji (an illustrated  
spiritual journey), by Raghbir Singh Bains and Roop Singh.  
Khadur Sahib, Baba Sewa Singh Ji Karsewa Wale, 2004.  
135p.
  
- \* Gupta, Shabnam  
The life and teachings of Guru Angad Dev. New Delhi,  
Learners Press, 1998.
  
- Jodh Singh  
Spirituo-ethical philosophy of Guru Angad Dev. Patiala,  
Punjabi University, 2004. 140p.
  
- Kapoor, Sukhbir Singh  
The life, teachings and hymns of Guru Angad Dev. New Delhi,  
Hemkunt Publishers, 1997. 336p.
  
- \* Macauliffe, Max Arthur  
The sloks of Guru Angad. The sloks of Guru Angad; the second  
Guru of the Sikhs Lahore, Civil and Military Gazette  
Press, 1901. 12p.
  
- Neki, Jaswant Singh  
Prophet of devotion; life and teachings of Sri Guru Angad  
Dev. Amritsar, Satvic Books, 2004. 175p. ill.
  
- \* Ralhan, O.P.  
Guru Angad Dev. New Delhi, Anmol Publications, 1998.  
242p.
  
- Shan, Harnam Singh  
So said Guru Angad Dev; a dictionary of the thought of the  
second prophet-preceptor of the Sikhs. Punjab, Information  
& Public Relations Department, 2004. 132p.
  
- \* Vasu, Amar Singh  
Life of Shri Guru Angad Dev ji. Lahore, Sikh Tract  
Society, 1917.

## ***GURU AMAR DAS***

- \* Arora, A.C.  
Historical background of the age of Guru Amar Das, by A.C. Arora and D.S. Dhillon. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1983.
- \* Balbir Kaur  
Guru Amar Das. New Delhi, Makhan Singh, 1979. 44p.
- \* Dhillon, Balwant Singh  
Sri Guru Amar Das Abhinandan. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1985. 196p.

Fauja Singh  
Guru Amar Das; Life and teachings. New Delhi, Sterling Publishers, 1979. vi,196p.

Fauja Singh, ed.  
Perspectives on Guru Amar Das, edited by Fauja Singh and Rattan Singh Jaggi. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1982. 153p.

Jodh Singh Bhai  
Life of Shri Guru Amar Dass ji. Life of Shri Guru Amar Dass ji; Pt.II and Tract no. 14 Lahore, The Sikh Tract Society, 1919. 40p.

- \* Jodh Singh  
Life of Guru Amar Das ji. Ludhiana, Lahore Book Shop, 1953. 107p.

- \* Jodh Singh  
Life of Guru Amar Dass ji. Lahore, Sikh Tract Society, 1921.

- \* Kapur Singh  
An incomparable prophet of Guru Amar Dass. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee.

- \* Khosla, Anju  
The life and teachings of Guru Amar Das. New Delhi, Learners Press, 1998. 72p.

Narain Singh  
The life sketch of Guru Amar Dass Ji; Anand Sahib incorporated. Amritsar, Bhagat Puran Singh, All India Pingalwara Society, n.d. 198p.

- \* Ranjit Singh  
Guru Amar Das ji. Guru Amar Das ji; a biography Amritsar,  
Nanak Singh Pustak Mala, 1980. 64p.
  
- Talib, Gurbachan Singh, tr.  
Bani of Sri Guru Amar Das, translated by Gurbachan Singh  
Talib. New Delhi, Sterling, 1979. viii, 586p. (A  
quincentenary memorial Publications)
  
- Talib, Gurbachan Singh, tr.  
Thus spake Guru Amar Das; a rendering, translated by  
Gurbachan Singh Talib. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1979.  
v, 84p.
  
- Talib, Gurbachan Singh  
Thus spake Guru Amar Das; a selection from his Bani in  
English rendering. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1979.  
v, 84p.
  
- \* Taran Singh  
Guru Amar Das. Guru Amar Das; the apostle of bliss London,  
Federation of Sikh Organisations, 1979.

## ***ANAND SAHIB***

- \* Macauliffe, Max Arthur, tr.  
Anand and the Sabd of Guru Amar Das, translated by Max  
Arthur Macauliffe. Calcutta, City Press, 1901.
  
- \* Nirmal, M.S, tr.  
Anand, translated by M.S Nirmal. Lahore, Model Electric  
Press, n.d. 65p.
  
- \* Sardul Singh, tr.  
Song of joy; Anand of Sri Guru Amar Das. Lahore, Sikh  
Tract Society, 1920. 46p.
  
- Sher Singh  
Anand Sahib; Heavenly song of holy reapture. Calcutta, The  
Bengal Sikh Missionary Association, 1937. 60p.
  
- \* Sher Singh, tr.  
Holy song of bliss eternal. Srinagar, The translator,  
1942. 42p.

## **GURU RAM DAS**

Agnihotri, Harbans Lal

Creative harmony; Life and bani of Guru Ram Das, by Harbans Lal Agnihotri and Chand R. Agnihotri. Hisar, Gopal Prakashan, 2002. 104p.

Fauja Singh, ed.

The city of Amritsar; a study of historical, cultural, social and economic aspects. New Delhi, Oriental Publishers, 1978. xxxiv,424p.

Fauja Singh, ed.

The city of Amritsar; an introduction. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1977. xi,127p.

Fauja Singh, ed.

The city of Amritsar; an introduction. 3rd ed. Patiala, Punjabi University, 2000. xvii,126p.

Harbhajan Singh

The life story of Sri Guru Ram Dass Ji. The life story of Sri Guru Ram Dass Ji; Pt. iv Bombay, The Veekay Weekly, 1966. 19p.

Khalsa, Gurudharm Singh

Guru Ram Das in Sikh tradition. New Delhi, Harman Publishing, 1997. 174p.

Mansukhani, Gobind Singh

Guru Ramdas; his life work and philosophy. New Delhi, Oxford and IBH, 1979. xiii,185p.

Nara, Ishar Singh

Light of Guru Ramdassji creator of Golden Temple; an historical account of Shri Guru Ram dass ji including the story of establishment of the city of Amritsar, translated by Harnam Singh Avsm. New Delhi, Gyani Ishar Singh Nara, 1986. ix,124p.

\* Sharma, Amrita

The life and teachings of Guru Ram Das. New Delhi, Learners Press, 1998. 64p.

The life story of Sri Guru Ram Dass Ji. Bombay, Veekay Weekly Printing Press, n.d. 34p.

## ***GURU ARJAN DEV***

- Agnihotri, H.L.  
Guru Arjan Dev ; the poet prophet, by H.L. Agnihotri and  
Chand R. Agnihotri. Hisar, Gopal Prakashan, 1996. 191p.
- Alag, Sarup Singh  
Sacrifice unto Guru Arjan. 2nd ed. Ludhiana,  
International Charitable Trust, 2006. iv,88p.
- \* Chatrath, Balwant Singh  
The chief of the martyrs;Guru Arjan Dev Ji. Amritsar,  
Jaidev Singh Joginder Singh, n.d. 16p.
- \* Chatrath, Bhagwant Singh  
Chief of the martyr.Chief of the martyr; Guru Arjan Dev ji  
Amritsar, Jaidev Singh, n.d. 16p.
- \* Dharam Singh  
Guru Arjan Dev. Patiala, Punjabi University. 126p.
- Ganda Singh  
Guru Arjun's martyrdom re-interpreted. Patiala, Guru Nanak  
Mission, 1969. 51p.
- \* Harnam Singh  
Martyrdom of Guru Arjun Dev. Amritsar, Sikh Tract Society,  
1924.
- Jogi, Surat Singh.  
Victory in death; The martyrdom of Guru Arjun. Lahore, The  
Sikh Tract, n.d. 22p.
- \* Joshi, Mahindra Singh  
Guru Arjan Dev. New Delhi, Sahitya Academy, 1994. 89p.
- K. Singh  
Glimpses from the life of Sri Guru Arjan Dev Ji. Bangkok,  
Guru Singh Sabha, n.d. 72p.
- Kapur, Prithipal Singh  
Guru Arjan's contributors,martyrdom and legacy. Amritsar,  
Singh Brothers.
- \* Kartar Singh  
Guru Arjan Dev. Singapore, Sikh Missionary Society, 1941.  
18p.



- \* Kartar Singh  
Guru Arjan Dev. Guru Arjan Dev; the great teacher and martyr  
Ambala, Guru Nanak Missionary Society, 1935. 40p.
  
- Narain Singh  
The holy Guru Arjan. Amritsar, S. Narain Singh, 1967.  
384p.
  
- \* Navtej Singh, ed.  
Perspectives on Guru Arjan Dev; Contribution and martyrdom.  
Patiala, Punjabi University, 1988. 200p.
  
- Pashaura Singh  
Life and work of Guru Arjan; history, memory, and biography  
in the Sikh tradition. Life and work of Guru Arjan;  
history, memory, and biography in the Sikh tradition; 185092  
c.2 New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2006. xv, 317p.
  
- \* Peace, M.L.  
Guru Arjan Dev Bara Mahan; a commentary. Jullundur, The  
translator, 1951. 129p.
  
- \* Peace, M.L.  
Shri Guru Arjan Dev; the fifth Nanak. Ferozpur,  
D.S. Bhalla, 1961. 108p.
  
- \* Puran Singh  
Life of Shri Guru Arjan Dev with a translation of a section  
of his soul and stirring Shabads and Shaloks. Amritsar,  
Khalsa Agency, n.d.
  
- \* Ralhan, O.P  
Guru Arjan Dev. New Delhi, Anmol Publications, 1998.  
243p.
  
- \* Santokh Singh  
Bed time stories III; Guru Arjan Dev Birmingham, Sikh  
Missionary Resource Centre, 1992.
  
- \* Sardul Singh  
All the year round; Guru Arjan's twelve months of love and  
worship Lahore, Sikh Tract Society, 1920. 19p.
  
- \* Sardul Singh  
Cross and the crown. Calcutta, Bengal Sikh Missionary  
Association, n.d.
  
- \* Sharma, Amrita  
The life and teachings of Guru Arjan Dev. New Delhi,  
Learners Press, 1998. 52p.

- \* Sher Singh  
Sri Guru Arjan Dev ji; what he did for India and mankind at large Tarn Taran, Sikh Religious Tract Society, 1933. 29p.
- \* Shinhat, Surjit Kaur  
Guru Arjan Dev, by Surjit Kaur Shinhat and Himmat Shinhat. Montreal, Five rivers Publications, 1987. 60p.
- \* Sidhu, G.S.  
Guru Arjan.Guru Arjan; the apostle for the peace Gravesend, Sikh Missionary Society of U.K, 1970. 18p.
- \* Sodhi, Brijendra Singh  
Shri Guru Arjan Dev.Shri Guru Arjan Dev; the poet and the organiser Amritsar, The author, 1936. 52p.
- \* Wazir Singh  
Guru Arjan Dev. New Delhi, National Book Trust, 1991.

## ***SUKHMANI SAHIB***

Adi Granth

Pearl of peace; translation of Sukhmani Sahib in English poetry form by Sardul Singh. New Delhi, Inderjit Kaur Bhatia, 2004. 241p.

Adi Granth

The Nitnem and the Sukhmani Sahib. New Delhi, Sterling Publishers, 1980. v,115p.

Adi Granth-Sukhmani Sahib

Sukhmani Sahib. Dehradun, Maharaja Ranjit Singh International Mission for Gurbani in Braille, 2008. v.p.

- \* Ajaib Singh  
The jewel of happiness; the Sukhmani of Guru Arjan; a commentary. Sanbornton, New Hampshire, Sant Bani Ashram, 1984. 520p.

Arjan Dev

Sukhmani Sahib; translated by Fazil Kashmiri. Srinagar, The translator. 457p.

Arjun Dev, (Guru)

Sri Sukhmani Sahib; a part of Sikh scriptures; translated by Ujagar Singh Bawa. Gaithersburg, The Sikh Youth Forum, 1990. 290p.

- \* Doabia, Harbans Singh  
Sacred Sukhmani; Gurmakhi & Roman script with English translation and gift of the divine sermons. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 1979. 323p.
- \* Duggal, Kartar Singh  
The Sukhmani; passage to poise. New Delhi, UBS Publishers, 2000. 433p.
- \* Duggal, Kartar Singh  
The Sukhmani; the message of peace. New Delhi, UBS Publishers, 1999. 450p.

Madanjit Kaur, ed.  
Guru Arjan and his Sukhmani, edited by Madanjit Kaur and Piar Singh. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1992. 223p. (Selected works of Sirdar Kapur Singh, no.2)

Madanjit Kaur, ed.  
Guru Arjun and his Sukhmani; selected works of Sirdar Kapur Singh, edited by Madanjit Kaur and Piar Singh. 2nd ed. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1995. xv,223p.

Peace, M.L.  
Sri Guru Arjan Dev's Sukhmani; Translated into English verse, by M.L. Peace and S.B. Teja Singh. Amritsar, Cheif Khalsa Diwan, 1966. xv,100p. (Gurbani parchar series no.4)

Santokh Singh.  
The teachings of Sukhmani or the jewel of peace. Amritsar, The Sikh Tract Society, 1924. 42p.

Teja Singh  
The psalm of peace; an English translation of Guru Arjuns's 'Sukhmani'. Amritsar, Khalsa Brothers, 1967. xi,122p.

Teja Singh  
The psalm of peace; an English translation of Guru Arjan's Sukhamni. Amritsar, Khalsa, 1975. xv,122p.

## ***GURU HARGOBIND***

- Agnihotri, H.L.  
Guru Hargobind Ji; his life and times, by H.L. Agnihotri and Chand R. Agnihotri. Hisar, Gopal Prakashan, 1995. 171p.
- \* Cheema, Baljinder Singh  
Guru Hargobind; personality and vision New Delhi, Harnam Publishing, 2000. 149p.

- \* Kharak Singh  
Double edged Sword. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara  
Parbandhak Committee.
- \* Kharak Singh  
Sikhism; A Miri-Piri systems. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara  
Parbandhak Committee.
- \* Macauliffe, Max Arthur  
Guru Hargobind, edited by S.P Gulati. s.l., s.n., 1996.  
150p.
- Macauliffe, Max Arthur  
Guru Hargobind Sahib, edited by S.P. Gulati and Baldev  
Singh Baddan. Delhi, National Book Shop, 1997. 240p.
- Nayyar, Gurbachan Singh  
Guru Hargobind in Sikh tradition; based on acknowledged  
conventional sources. New Delhi, National Book  
Organisation, 1998. 158p.
- \* Sharma, Amrita  
The life and teachings of Guru Hargobind. New Delhi,  
Learners Press, 1998. 52p.

### ***GURU HAR RAI SAHIB***

- \* Agnihotri, H.L.  
Gathering storm, by H.L. Agnihotri and R. Chand Agnihotri;  
Guru Har Rai and his times Hisar, Gopal Parkashan, 2002.
- \* Sharma, Amrita  
The life and teachings of Guru Har Rai. New Delhi,  
Learners Press, 1998. 80p.

### ***GURU HAR KRISHAN***

- \* Agnihotri, H.L  
The life divine, by H.L Agnihotri and R. Chand Agnihotri;  
the life of Guru Har Krishan Hisar, Gopal Parkashan,  
2002. 104p.

- \* Sharma, Amrita  
The life and teachings of Guru Har Krishan. New Delhi,  
Learners Press, 1998. 72p.

## ***GURU TEG BAHADUR***

- Agnihotri, H.L.  
Guru Teg Bahadur; Hind di Chaadar, by H.L. Agnihotri and  
Chand R. Agnihotri. Hisar, Gopal Prakashan, 1996. 124p.
- Anand, Balwant Singh  
Guru Tegh Bahadur; a biography. Delhi, Sterling, 1979.  
viii, 235p.
- \* Anand, G.S.  
Guru Tegh Bahadur. Agra, Agra University, 1970.
- Chatterji, Suniti Kumar  
Tribute to Sri Guru Tegh Bahadur Ji. New Delhi, The Sri  
Guru Tegh Bahadur Tri-Centenary Memorial Trust and Societ,  
1975. 07p.
- \* Dalip Singh  
Guru Tegh Bahadur. New Delhi, Young Sikh Cultural  
Association, 1975.
- Daljit Singh  
Guru Tegh Bahadur. Patiala, Language Department, 1971.  
viii, 171p.
- Darshan Singh  
The ninth Nanak; a historical biography. Jullundur, K.  
Lal, 1975. 120p.
- Dhawan, S.K.  
Guru Tegh Bahadur; the ninth Guru, a chronology. Delhi,  
Deepalika, 1975. 63p.
- Doabia, Harbans Singh  
Sri Guru Teg Bahadur Sahib; life history sacred hymns and  
teaching; original Panjabi & Hindi translation and  
transliteration. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 1975.  
viii, 183p.
- Fauja Singh  
Guru Tegh Bahadur; martyr and teacher, by Fauja Singh and  
Gurbachan Singh Talib. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1975.  
xv, 211p.

- \* Ganda Singh  
Guru Tegh Bahadur. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1975.
  
- Grewal, J.S.  
Guru Tegh Bahadur and the Persian Chroniclers. Amritsar,  
Guru Nanak Dev University, 1976. 138p.
  
- Gupta, B.S.  
Guru Tegh Bahadur; a study. Chandigarh, Panjab University,  
1978. viii,149p.
  
- Harbans Singh  
Guru Tegh Bahadur. New Delhi, Sterling, 1982. vi,148p.
  
- \* Harbans Singh  
Sri Guru Tegh Bahadur; life history, sacred hymns and  
teachings Amritsar, Singh Bros, 1975. 183p.
  
- Harbans Singh, Doabia  
Sri Guru Tegh Bahadur Sahib life history sacred hymns and  
teaching. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 1965. viii,183p.
  
- \* Jagdish Singh  
Guru Tegh Bahadur; an illustrated biography New Delhi,  
Punjab & Sind bank, 1976. 44p.
  
- \* Jaspal, Partap Singh  
Eternal glory of Sri Guru Tegh Bahadur Sahib. Chandigarh,  
The author, 1993. 23p.
  
- Johar, Surinder Singh  
Guru Tegh Bahadur; a biography. Delhi, Abhinav, 1975.  
262p.
  
- Kamal, Gurtaj Singh  
The blue saga. Amritsar, Dharam Parchar Committee, 1999.  
86p.
  
- \* Kohli, Mohinder Pal  
Guru Tegh Bahadur; testimony of conscience New Delhi,  
Sahitya Akademy, 1992. 67p.
  
- \* Kohli, Surinder Singh  
Guru Tegh Bahadur; the sword and the spirit Delhi,  
National Book Shop, 2001. 139p.
  
- Kohli, Surinder Singh  
The sword and the spirit; an introduction to Guru Tegh  
Bahadur's life and philosophy. New Delhi, Ankur, 1977.  
130p.

- \* Macauliffe, Max Arthur  
Life of Guru Tegh Bahadur. Lahore, The author, 1903.  
66p.

Macauliffe, Max Arthur  
Life of Guru Tegh Bahadur. Patiala, Languages Department  
Punjab, 1971. 67,19p.

Peace, M.L.  
A brief life sketch of Guru Tegh Bahadur. Jullundur, M.L.  
Peace and Rattan Kaur. 104p.

- \* Phuln Rani  
Life of Guru Tegh Bahadur. Amritsar, Madern Sahitya  
Academy, n.d. 82p.

- \* Puran Singh  
Life and teachings of Shri Guru Tegh Bahadur. Amritsar,  
Khalsa Tract Society 1908.

- \* Ram Singh  
Tegh Bahadur; his life, teachings and martyrdom Ambala  
Cantt, Joshi Press, 1970. 160p.

- \* Ram Singh  
Tegh Bahadur;his life,teachings and martyrdom. Ambala  
Cantt., Joshi Press, 1970.

Ranbir Singh  
Guru Tegh Bahadur; divine poet, saviour and Martyr.  
Amritsar, Chief Khalsa Diwan, 1975. 138p.

Ranbir Singh  
Guru Teg Bahadur, hymns translated by Harchajan Singh and  
Parman Singh. Delhi, Hind Pocket Books, 1976. 127p.

Ranbir Singh  
Guru Tegh Bahadur, translated by Harbhajan Singh and Parman  
Singh. Delhi, Hind Pocket Books, 1976. 127p.

Sagar, Sabinderjit Singh  
Hukamnamas of Guru Tegh Bahadur; a historical study.  
Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2002. 156p.

- \* Satbir Singh  
Guru Tegh Bahadur; commemorative Amritsar, Guru Tegh  
Bahadur Tercentenary Committee, 1975. 160p.

- \* Sharma, Amrita  
The life and teachings of Guru Tegh Bahadur. New Delhi,  
Learners Press, 1998.
- \* Suri, Nihal Singh  
Hymns of Guru Teg Bahadur. s.l., Sikh Tract Society,  
1924. 28p.

Talib, Gurbachan Singh, ed.  
Guru Teg Bahadur; background and the supreme sacrifice; a  
collection of research articles. Patiala, Punjabi  
University, 1976. xvi, 250p. (Guru Teg Bahadur's  
martyrdom tercentenary memorial series)

Teja Singh  
Guru Teg Bahadur; the protector of Hindu faith. New Delhi,  
Teja Singh & Associates, n.d. xiv, 82p.

Trilochan Singh  
A brief life of Guru Tegh Bahadur. Delhi, Delhi Sikh  
Gurdwara Board, 1975. viii, 90p.

Trilochan Singh  
Guru Tegh Bahadur; prophet and martyr. Delhi, Gurdwara  
Parbandhak Committee, 1975. xxi, 358p.

## ***TEACHINGS (GURU TEG BAHADUR)***

Baagha, Ajit Singh  
Palprasnavali or Guru Tegh Bahadur's mission in historical  
perspective. Amritsar, Fakir Singh, 1975. 136p.

- \* Puran Singh  
Life and teachings of Guru Tegh Bahadur. Amritsar, Khalsa  
Agency, 1908. 79p.

Trilochan Singh  
Guru Tegh Bahadur memorial lectures. Patiala, Punjabi  
University, n.d. 57p.

## ***BANI OF GURU TEG BAHADUR***

- \* Chella Ram, tr.  
Hymns (of Guru Teg Bahadur). New Delhi, s.n., 1966.  
159p.



- \* Fauja Singh  
Hukamnamas Sri Guru Tegh Bahadur Sahib. Patiala, Punjabi University. 170p.
- Mann, Arjan Singh  
Guru Tegh Bahadur and Assam Pradesh. Amritsar, Sikh, 1959. 318p.
- Sharma, Chandra Prakash  
The divine symphony; Hymns of Guru Tegh Bahadur in English verse. Patiala, Purnima Publications, 1976. xvi,96p.
- Suri, Nihal Singh.  
Life of Shaikh Farid. Rawalpindi, Economy Press, n.d. 21p. (The Sri Guru Granth Sahib, Bhagat series, no. 3)
- Suri, Nihal Singh.  
The hymns of Guru Teg Bahadur. Amritsar, The Sikh Tract Society, 1924. 48p.
- Trilochan Singh, tr.  
Hymns of Guru Tegh Bahadur, songs of nirvana. Delhi, Delhi Sikh Gurdwara Management Committee, 1975. 257p.
- Tulsi, Baljit Kaur  
Psalms of hope; poetic exegesis of Bani of Shri Guru Tegh Bahadur. Chandigarh, Baljit Kaur Tulsi, 1978. iv,186p.
- Tulsi, Baljit Kaur  
Psalms of hope; poetic exegesis of Bani of Sri Guru Tegh Bahadur. 2nd ed. Chandigarh, Sri Guru Tegh Bahadur Charitable Trust, 1988. xii,186p.

### ***TRAVELS (GURU TEG BAHADUR)***

- \* Attar Singh  
The Travels of Guru Tegh Bahadur and Guru Gobind Singh. Lahore, Indian Public Opinion Press, 1876.

### ***MARTYRDOM (GURU TEG BAHADUR)***

- Ahuja, A.M.  
Significance of Guru Tegh Bahadur's Martyrdom; a true perspectives, by A.M. Ahuja and N.D. Ahuja. Chandigarh, Kirti. 27p.

- \* Ahuja, Anand Mohan  
Singificance of Guru Tegh Bahadur's martyrdom. Chandigarh,  
Kirti Publishers, 1975.

Brahma Singh

Guru Tegh Bahadur; the prophet, he died for the oppressed.  
Ajmer, Gyani Brahma Singh, 1979. 90p.

- \* Darshan Singh  
Martyrdom of Guru Tegh Bahadur. New Delhi, Anamika  
Publishers, 2003.

- \* Ganda Singh  
Martyrdom of Guru Tegh Bahadur. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev  
University, 1976. 182p.

Gill, Pratap Singh

Guru Tegh Bahadur; an unique martyr. Jullundur, New  
Academic, 1975. 123p.

Surma, M.S.

Guru Tegh Bahadur; the King of Martyrs. Amritsar, Jawahar  
Singh Kirpal Singh, 1976. 144p.

- \* Jogendra Singh  
Sikh ceremonies. Bombay, s.n., 1941.

## ***GURU GOBIND SINGH (GENERAL)***

- \* Ahluwalia, Rajinder Singh  
Dasmesh Pitta Guru Gobind Singh. Chandigarh, 1966.

- \* Ahluwalia, Rajindra Singh  
The founder of Khalsa. Chandigarh, Guru Gobind Singh  
Foundation, 1971.

Ardaman Singh

A peep into Sikhism; the failure of the Guru? Victories of  
Guru Gobind Singh, Unity in tolerance and culture. Patiala,  
Guru Nanak Dev Mission, 1978. 116p.

- \* Attar Singh  
Sakhi namah; sakhee book or the description of Guru Gobind  
Singh's religion and doctrine Banaras, Medical Hall Press,  
1873. 205p.

- \* Aulakh, Ajit Singh  
Illustrated stories from the life of Guru Gobind Singh ji.  
Amritsar, B. Chattar Singh Jiwan Singh, 1998. 96p.
  
- Bachan, Bachan Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh. Bombay, Veekay Weekly, 1971. 92p.
  
- \* Bakshi, S.R.  
Saints of India. New Delhi, Clarion Press, 2002. v.9.
  
- Banerjee, Himadri  
The Khalsa and the Punjab; studies in the Sikh history to  
the nineteenth century New Delhi, Tulika Books, 2002.  
192p.
  
- \* Batra, Ravi  
Leadership in the finest mould. Amritsar, Shiromani  
Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1979.
  
- \* Bedi, G.S.  
Guru Gobind Singh; a hero whose worship will bring peace and  
contentment Lahore, Sikh Tract Society, 1934. 20p.
  
- Bedi, Gurbachan Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh. Lahore, The Sikh Tract Society, 1934.  
20p.
  
- \* Bir Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh. Lahore, Montgomery Press, 1874.
  
- \* Bir Singh, tr.  
Baramasa Guru Gobind Singh. Lahore, Montgomery Press,  
1874. 12p.
  
- \* Chatterjee, Deendranath  
Guru Gobind Singh. Chandernagore, Chatterjee, 1950. 121p.
  
- \* Chatrath, Balwant Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh and his message. Sargodha, n.d.
  
- \* Chatterjee, D.N.  
Guru Gobind Singh. Chanagore, 1960.
  
- Chatterji, Suniti Kumar  
Guru Gobind Singh, 1666-1708; Third birth centenary of Guru  
Gobind Singh Chandigarh, Panjab University, 1967. 40p.
  
- \* Dakshit, A.C  
Guru Gobind Singh., Lahore Tract Society, 1919.

- Dalip Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh and Khalsa discipline. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 1992. 560p.
- \* Daljeet  
Guru Gobind Singh, by Daljeet and P.C. Jain. New Delhi, Aravali Books International, 1999.
- \* Datta, Piara Singh  
The saint soldier; Guru Gobind Singh Delhi, National Book Shop, 2004. 128p.
- \* Deane  
Saint warrior Guru Gobind Singh. Ambala Cantt, Dass Brothers, n.d. 112p.
- Dharmanant Singh  
Glimpses of the mission of Shri Guru Gobind Singh. Amritsar, The author from Platoneum, 1963. 15p.
- \* Doabia, Harbans Singh  
Divine hymns of Shri Guru Gobind Singh ji. New Delhi, World Sikh University Press, 1979. v.1-4.
- Gajrani, Shiv  
Guru Gobind Singh; personality and vision. Patiala, Vision & Venture, 2000. xii,160p.
- Ganda Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh's death at Nanded and examination of succession theories. Faridkot, Guru Nanak Foundation, 1972.
- \* Ganda Singh  
Hukamnama; Guru Gobind Singh. Patiala, 1967.
- Gill, Danielle  
Machhiwara; meditations of Guru Gobind Singh, by Danielle Gill and Harjeet Singh Gill. New Delhi, Harman Publishing House, 2004. 253p.
- Gobind Singh, Guru  
The Jap; meditational prayer; translated from the original by Trilochan Singh. Delhi, G.P.C, 1968. 48p.
- Gopal Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh. New Delhi, National Book Trust, 1968. 128p.

- Gopal Singh  
Thus spake the tenth master. Patiala, Punjabi University,  
1978. 168p.
- \* Grewal, K.S.  
Bibliography of references in Bengali to Guru Gobind Singh.  
Patiala, Guru Gobind Singh Foundation, 1967. 13p.
- Gurcharan Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh and his mission. Jullundur, Malhotra,  
1976. 88p.
- Guru Gobind Singh; a sketch of his life and teachings. Madras,  
G.A.Natesan, n.d. 48p.
- Harbans Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh. New Delhi, Sterling, 1979. 117p.
- Harbans Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh. Chandigarh, Guru Gobind Singh  
Foundation, 1966. 16p.
- \* Harnam singh  
Ten Sawaiyas of Guru Gobind Singh. Amritsar, Sikh Tract  
Society, n.d.
- \* Jaspal, Partap Singh  
Eternal glory of Guru Gobind Singh and the Khalsa. New  
Delhi, Reliance Publishing House, 1999. 126p.
- \* Jodh Singh, tr.  
Thirty three Swaiyas translated into English. Ludhiana,  
Lahore Book Shop, 1953. 42p.
- Joginder Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh; light of the universe Chandigarh,  
Unistar, 2008. 151p.
- \* Johar, Surinder Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh; a multi faceted personality New Delhi,  
M.D.Publications, 1999. 146p.
- \* Johar, Surinder Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh; an undying spirit Delhi, Arsee  
Publishers, 1999. 128p.
- \* Kapoor, Sukhbir Singh.  
Guru Gobind Singh. Edgware, Sikh Cultural Society of Great  
Britain, 1996. 22p.

- Kapoor, Sukhbir Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh. 3rd ed. London, Sikh Cultural Society, 1987. 14p.
- Kapoor, Sukhbir Singh  
Saint soldier; Guru Gobind Singh's concept of an ideal man. New Delhi, Hemkunt Press, 1999. 205p.
- Kapur Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh in an age of crisis. Simla, The Alinda Mandal Someset House, 1952. 13p.
- Kartar Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh and the Mughals. Chandigarh, Guru Gobind Singh Foundation, 1967. vi,130p.
- \* Kartar Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh. Lahore, Tutorial Press, 1993.
- \* Kartar Singh  
Story of Guru Gobind Singh. New Delhi, Hemkunt Press, 1995. 94p.
- Kavita, R.  
Amarnama; a perspective (last phase of Guru Gobind Singh's life). Patiala, Gurmat Prakashan, 2008. x,83p.
- \* Khushwant Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh's concept of dharam yudha. Chandigarh, Guru Gobind Singh foundation, 1967.
- Khushwant Singh  
Homage to Guru Gobind Singh by Khushwant Singh and Suneet Vir Singh. Bombay, Jaico Pub.House, 1966. 100p.
- Kirpal Singh  
Badshah darvesh Guru Gobind Singh. New Delhi, Rajinder Pal Singh, 1999. 25p.
- \* Lakshman Singh (Bhagat)  
Guru Gobind Singh. Lahore, s.n., 1909.
- Lakshman Singh.  
Tributes to the memory of Guru Gobind Singh. Amritsar, The Sikh Tract Society, 1925. 79p.
- \* Macauliffe, Max Arthur  
Guru Gobind Sahib, edited by S.P Gulati. s.l., s.n., 1999. 208p.

- Madanjit Kaur  
Guru Gobind Singh; historical and ideological perspective.  
Chandigarh, Unistar, 2007. 280p.
- Mansukhani, Gobind Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh; cosmic hero, by Gobind Singh Mansukhani  
and Dharamjit Singh. New Delhi, India, 1967. 140p.
- \* Mohan Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh as a poet. Lahore, University Sikh  
Association, 1932.
- Mohan Singh.  
Guru Gobind Singh as a poet; An appreciation with  
illustrative extracts. 2nd ed. Lahore, University Sikh  
Association, 1932. 15p.
- Nahar Singh  
Two swords of Guru Gobind Singh in England (1666-1708 A.D.),  
by Nahar Singh and Kirpal Singh. Delhi, Atlantic  
Publishers, 1989. 68p. (History of the Sikh people  
1850-1859 A.D.)
- Narain Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh retold. Amritsar, The author, 1966.  
vi, 378p.
- Narain Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh retold. Amritsar, All India Pingalwara  
Charitable Society, n.d. viii, 424p.
- Narain Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh; the warrior-saint. Chandigarh, Guru  
Gobind Singh Foundation, 1967. 42p.
- \* Narayan, Visanji  
Guru Gobind Singh. Bombay, The author, 1928.
- Nath Mal (Dhadi)  
Amarnama; a perspective last phase of Guru Gobind's life.  
Patiala, Gurmat Prakashan, 2008. 83p.
- Neki, J.S.  
Guru Gobind Singh. New Delhi, Himalayan Books, 2009.  
112p.
- Neki, Jaswant Singh  
Basking in the divine presence; a study of Jap Sahib the  
meditation of Guru Gobind Singh Amritsar, Singh Brothers,  
2008. 152p.

- Nihal Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh. Lahore, Gurmat Tract Society, 1933.  
16p.
- Parkash Singh  
Deg Tegh Fateh. Amritsar, Khalsa Avdocate, n.d. 16p.
- Parkash Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh: A great national hero. Amritsar, Sikh  
History Research Department, n.d. 16p.
- Parkash Singh, ed.  
The Saint-warrior Guru Gobind Singh. Amritsar, Khalsa  
College, 1967. 96p.
- \* Peace, M.L., tr.  
Shri Guru Gobind Singh Shabad Hazare, translated by M.L.  
Peace. Amritsar, Chief khalsa Diwan, 1967. 56+136p.
- Peace, M.L.  
Short scripts on Guru Gobind Singh. Jullundur, The author.  
viii,185p.
- Pritam Singh  
Five stories from Guru Gobind Singh's life. New Delhi,  
National Book Trust, 2008. 83p.
- Puran Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh; reflections and offerings. Chandigarh,  
Guru Gobind Singh Foundation, 1966. 119p.
- \* Puran Singh  
The tenth master. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1981.
- \* Rakshit, A.C.  
Guru Gobind Singh. Lahore, Sikh Tract Society, 1919.
- Rakshit, A.C.  
Guru Gobind Singh; An appreciation. Lahore, Sikh Tract  
Society, 1920. ii,18p.
- \* Ramdev, Jagindar Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh; a descriptive bibliography Chandigarh,  
Panjab University, 1967. 260p.
- \* Sachkhandi, Parkash  
The glazing light of divine religion; Guru Gobind Singh  
Sargodha, Punjab Kav Phulwari, n.d. 24p.



- Safeer, Pritam Singh  
The tenth master. New Delhi, Guru Nanak Foundation, 1983. 128p.
- Sahib Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh; life history, His mission and significance of Four Breaches and Five Symbols of Khalsa discipline. Jullundur, Raj Publishers, 1967. 255p.
- Sahib Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh; life history, mission and significance of four and five symbols of Khalsa discipline by Sahib Singh and Dalip Singh. 2nd ed. Jullundur, Raj Publishers, 1970. viii, 238p.
- Seetal, Sohan Singh  
Prophet of man; Guru Gobind Singh. Ludhiana, Lyall Book depot, 1968. 400p.
- Sethi, R.R.  
Guru Gobind Singh; birth tercentenary celebrations. Chandigarh, Panjab University, 1968. 30p.
- \* Sewak, S.N.  
Guru Gobind Singh; the apostle of universal brotherhood Delhi, National Book Shop, 1999. 118p.
- Shamsher Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh. Amritsar, Modern Sahit, n.d. 68p.
- Shamsher Singh  
Life of Guru Gobind Singh; through pictures. Amritsar, Punjab Modern Academy of Fine Arts & Crafts, n.d. 87p. ill.
- Shan, Joginder Singh Kashmiri  
Guru Gobind Singh; light of the universe. Delhi, Wellwish Publishers, 2000. 143p.
- Shan, Joginder Singh Kashmiri  
Guru Gobind Singh; light of the universe. Chandigarh, Unistar Books, 2008. 151p.
- \* Sharma, Amrita  
The life and teachings of Guru Gobind Singh. New Delhi, Learners Press, 1998. 71p.
- \* Sikka, Ajit Singh  
Forty ballads about Guru Gobind Singh. Ludhiana, Sikka Publishing House, 1995. 64p.

- \* Sucha Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee.
  
- Suri, V.S.  
Pir Budhu Shah; the saint of Sadhaura. Chandigarh, Guru Gobind Singh Foundation, 1967. 42p.
  
- \* Swami Rama  
Celestial song, Gobind Geet; the dynamic dialogue between Guru Gobind Singh and Banda Singh Bahadur. Honesdale, Himalayan Inst.of Yoga Science and Philosphy of the USA, 1987. 136p.
  
- \* Talib, G.S.  
Impact of Guru Gobind Singh on Indian society. Patiala, Punjabi University, n.d. 136p.
  
- Talib, Gurbachan Singh  
The impact of Gobind Singh on Indian Society; a socio-ethical. Ludhiana, Lahore Book Shop, 1984. vii,144p.
  
- Talib, Gurbachan Singh  
The impact of Guru Gobind Singh on Indian society; a socio-Ethical interpretation of the sikh religion. Chandigarh, Guru Gobind Singh Foundation, 1966. 144p.
  
- Teja Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh ; as Nation builder. Simla, The Sikh Sammelan, 1949. 14p.
  
- The spirit of Khalsa; three centuries of interface. Chennai, Developers India, 2000. 198p.
  
- The tenth master; tributes on tercentenary. Chandigarh, Guru Gobind Singh Foundation, 1967. 222+42+18p. ill.
  
- Trilochan Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh. Delhi, Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, n.d. 35p.
  
- \* Tulsi, Baljit, tr.  
Ramayana of Guru Gobind Singh Ji. Chandigarh, Guru Gobind Singh Foundation, 1967. 500p.
  
- Uppal, S.S., ed.  
Guru Gobind Singh; the saviour. New Delhi, Sri Guru Tegh Bahadur Khalsa College, 1969. 244p.

- \* Verma, Davinder Kumar  
Guru Gobind Singh on the canvas of the history. New Delhi, 1995.

## ***BIOGRAPHY (GURU GOBIND SINGH)***

Agnihotri, H.L.

Guru Gobind Singh ; his Life and Bani, by H.L. Agnihotri and Chand R. Agnihotri. Hisar, Gopal Prakashan, 1996. 231p.

Amar Singh.

Guru Gobind Singh; Life of Guru Gobind Singh, translated by Ajit Singh. New Delhi, The Sher-i-Punjab Newspaper, n.d. 82p.

- \* Bhagat, Lashman Singh  
A short sketch of life and work of Guru Gobind Singh. Patiala, Languages Department, 1976.

Bhasin, Rajinder Singh

Guru Gobind Singh; the prophet, poet and philosopher; a biography. Delhi, Shilalekh, 1999. 207p.

Dalip Singh

Life of Sri Guru Gobind Singh ji; includes clarifications on authenticity of Zafarnama, Fatehnama, role of Banda Bairagi, Amarnama and the facts connected with the Guru's final departure from earth. Amritsar, B. Chattar Singh Jiwan Singh, 2002. 375p.

Doabia, Harbans Singh

Life story of Siri Satguru Gobind Singh Ji Maharaj and some of his hymns; translated in Roman script and translated in simple English. Chandigarh, New Chandigarh Printing Press, n.d. v.p.

- \* Fateh Singh  
Brief life of Guru Gobind Singh ji. Amritsar, Punjab translating and Publishing House, 1926. 176p.

- \* Ganda Singh

Guru Gobind Singh's death at Nanded. Patiala, Punjabi University, 2008. 136p.

- \* Ganda Singh

Last days of Guru Gobind Singh. Amritsar, Khalsa College, 1941.

- Gopal Singh  
The prophet of hope; the life of Guru Gobind Singh. Delhi,  
Sterling Publishers, 1967. 80p.
- \* Grewal, J.S.  
Guru Gobind Singh; a biographical study. Chandigarh,  
Panjab University, 1967. 280p.
- Grewal, J.S.  
Guru Gobind Singh; a biographical study, by J.S. Grewal and  
S.S. Bal. Chandigarh, Panjab University, 1967.  
xviii, 280p.
- \* Gulati, S.P.  
Guru Gobind Singh; life and achievements Delhi, National  
Book Shop, 1999. v.2.
- Johar, Surinder Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh. New Delhi, Enkay Publishers, 1987.  
236p.
- Johar, Surinder Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh; a biography. Jullunder, New Book  
Company, 1969. 180p.
- Johar, Surinder Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh; a biography. Delhi, Sterling, 1967.  
266p.
- Kartar Singh  
Life of Guru Gobind Singh. 3rd ed. Ludhiana, Lahore Book  
Shop, 1968. x, 306p.
- \* Kohli, Surinder Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh; his life personalities and achievements  
New Delhi, Hemkunt Press, 1977. 135p.
- Kohli, Surinder Singh  
The life and ideas of Guru Gobind Singh; based on original  
sources. New Delhi, Munshiram Manoharlal Pub, 1986.  
iv, 148p.
- Lakshaman Singh  
Short sketch of the life and work of Guru Gobind Singh; the  
10th and last Guru of the Sikhs. Ludhiana, Lahore Book  
Shop, 1963. 194p.
- Lakshman Singh  
Short sketch of the life and work of Guru Gobind Singh.  
Patiala, Languages Department, 1970. 186p.

- \* Maan, Arjan Singh  
Short life sketch of Guru Gobind Singh. Calcutta, Bengal Sikh Missionary Association, n.d. 20p.

Maini, Darshan Singh  
A biographical sketch of Guru Gobind Singh for children. Chandigarh, Guru Gobind Singh Foundation, 1967. 25p.

Mansukhani, Gobind Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh; his personality and achievement, by Gobind Singh Mansukhani and Surinder Singh Kohli. New Delhi, Hemkunt Press, 1976. 134p.

- \* Mehta, Anand Krishan  
Biography of Guru Gobind Singh with pictures. Lahore, 1924.

Nijhawan, P.K.  
Sri Guru Gobind Gita; Guru Gobind Singh dialogue of destiny with Banda. New Delhi, Army, 1985. 144p.

- \* Puran Singh  
Life and teachings of Guru Gobind Singh ji. Amritsar, Khalsa Agency, n.d.

- \* Puran Singh  
Victory of faith or the story of the martyrdom of four sons of Shri Guru Gobind Singh. Amritsar, Khalsa Agency, 1908.

- \* Sher Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh; his life sketch. Amritsar, Jaidev Singh, n.d. 40p.

- \* Sher Singh  
Life of Guru Gobind Singh. Amritsar, The author, 1932. 158p.

Sher Singh.  
Guru Gobind Singh; his life sketch. Amritsar, Jaidev Singh and Joginder Singh, n.d. 40p.

Thadani, Jaya  
When sparrows killed hawks; a Children's life of Guru Gobind Singh. Chandigarh, Guru Gobind Singh Foundation, 1966. 74p.

The Supreme truth containing the abridged life story of Siri Satguru Gobind Singh Ji Maharaj and some important principles of Sikh religion. Chandigarh, Harbans Singh Doabia, n.d. 47p.

Trilochan Singh

A brief life sketch of Guru Gobind Singh. Delhi, Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1968. 36p.

\* Trilochan Singh

A brief account of life and works of Guru Gobind Singh, by Trilochan Singh and Anurag Singh. Amritsar, Bhai Chattar Singh Jiwan Singh, 2002.

Trilochan, Singh

Guru Gobind Singh; a brief life sketch. Delhi, Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, n.d. 35p.

### ***PHILOSOPHY (GURU GOBIND SINGH)***

Ahluwalia, Jasbir Singh

Philosophical contribution of Guru Gobind Singh. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1999. 9p.

\* Chatterjee, Yatindra Mohan, tr.

Geeta Govindam or Gita of Guru Govinda Singh. Calcutta, Sudhir Kumar Mukherjee, n.d. 26+26+18p.

Dharam Singh

Dynamics of social thought of Guru Gobind Singh. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1998. 159p.

Jagjit Singh

Guru Gobind Singh; a study. Bombay, Pritpal Kaur, 1967. x,199p.

Johar, Surinder Singh

Guru Gobind Singh; a study. New Delhi, Marwah, 1979. vi,248p.

Kapoor, Sukhbir Singh, ed.

The creation of the Khalsa; the saint soldier. New Delhi, Hemkunt Press, 1999. 234p.

Sarangal, Tilak Raj, comp.

Guru Gobind Singh; the Sikh heritage & faith, compiled by Tilak Raj Sarangal and Sewa Ram Sarangal. Lehar Gaga, Chehre Prakashan, 1999. 134p.

Sher Singh

Social and political philosophy of Guru Gobind Singh. Delhi, Sterling, 1967. viii,283p.

## ***TEACHINGS (GURU GOBIND SINGH)***

- \* Balbir Singh  
Message of Guru Gobind Singh. Chandigarh, Guru Gobind Singh Foundation, 1983.

Balbir Singh  
Message of Guru Gobind Singh and other essays. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1977. 86p.

## ***DASAM GRANTH***

Ahluwalia, Jasbir Singh  
Understanding the Dasam Granth; dilectical sublime of Guru Gobind Singh. Patiala, Punjabi University, n.d. 6p.

Ashta, Dharam Pal  
The poetry of the Dasam Granth. New Delhi, Arun, 1959. xvi,313+xxxxviip.

Baagha, Ajit Singh  
Banur had orders; a critical study of an hitherto unknown 'Hukamnamah of Guru Gobind Singh'. Delhi, Ranjit, 1969. 104p.

- \* Bhagwant Singh  
Dasam Granth Tukatakara; index. Patiala, Punjabi University, 2001. 532p.

Dasam Granth  
Chritro pakhyaan; tale of male-female tricky deceptions from Sri Dasam Granth; translated by Pritpal Singh Bindra. Amritsar, B. Chattar Singh Jiwan Singh, 2002. 2 Vols.

Dasam Granth  
Selections from Sri Dasam Granth Sahib; text in Gurmukhi & Roman and translation in Punjabi & English, by Piara Singh Sandhu. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2004. 2 Vols.

Dasam Granth  
Sri Dasam Granth Sahib; text and translation, translated by Jodh Singh and Dharam Singh. Patiala, Heritage Publications, 1999. 2 Vols.

Dasam Granth

Sri Dasam Granth Sahib; translated by Surinder Singh Kohli.  
Birmingham, The Sikh National Heritage Trust, 2003. 3  
Vols.

Jagjit Singh

Dasam Granth; the real issues. Chandigarh, The author,  
n.d. 24p.

\* Jodh Singh

Dasam Granth Steek. Lucknow, 1983.

Loehlin, C.H.

The Granth of Guru Gobind Singh and the Khalsa brotherhood.  
Lucknow, Lucknow Publishing House, 1971. vi,124p.

\* Mansukhani, Gobind Singh, tr.

Hymns from the Dasam Granth. New Delhi, Hemkunt Press,  
1980.

\* Mansukhani, Gobind Singh

Hymns from the Dasam Granth. New Delhi, Hemkunt Press,  
1993. 107p.

\* Randhir Singh, ed.

Dasam Granth Sahib; shabadarth. Patiala, Punjabi  
University, 1973.

\* Sahib Singh, ed.

Sri Sri Guru Granth Sahib Darpan. Jullundur, Raj  
Publishers, 1963. 10 Vols.

## ***JAAP SAHIB***

Dasam Granth- Jaap Sahib

The cosmology of Guru Gobind Singh; translated by Harjit  
Singh Gill. New Delhi, Gobind Sadan Institute, n.d. v.p.

Dasam Granth-Jaap Sahib

Jaap Sahib; phonetic transcription and translation by  
Rabinder Powar. Patiala, Punjabi University, 2005.  
xxxviii,217p.

Dasam Granth-Jap Sahib

Basking in the divine presence; a study of Jap Sahib; the  
meditation of Guru Gobind Singh; translated by Jaswant Singh  
Neki. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2008. 152p.



- Dasam Granth-Jap Sahib  
Guru Gobind Singh's the Jap, translated by Trilochan Singh.  
Delhi, Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1968. 48p.
- Dasam Granth-Jap Sahib  
Jap Sahib; Guru Gobind Singh's immortal morning prayer;  
translated by M.L.Peace. 2nd ed. Jullundur, M.L.Peace  
and Rattan kaur, 1966. 52p.
- Gobind Singh, Guru  
Jaap Sahib & Sawayyay; a part of Sikh scriptures, translated  
by Ujagar Singh Bawa. Gaithersburg, The Washington Sikh  
Center, 1993. xi,133p.
- Gobind Singh, Guru  
Jaap Sahib; the cosmology of Guru Gobind Singh. New Delhi,  
Gobind Sadan Institute, n.d. v.p.
- Gobind Singh, Guru  
Jaap Sahib; the cosmology of Guru Gobind Singh, Translated  
into French and English by Daniel Gill and Harjeet Singh  
Gill. New Delhi, Bahri Publications, 1994. v.p.
- Gobind Singh, Guru  
Jap with Hindi and English text and English translation by  
Surendra Nath. New Delhi, Gobind Sadan, 1991. xxv,202p.
- Kapoor, Sukhbir Singh  
Jap sahib, Swayas and Ardas hymns in the praise of God.  
New Delhi, Sterling, 1995. 168p.
- Ralph Singh  
Jaap Sahib: Seminar 2,3 Mar, 1990. New Delhi, Gobind  
Sadan, 1990. 13p.
- \* Sodhi, Barjinder Singh, tr.  
Jap or thought on godhood with shabad and swayyas.  
Amritsar, The translator, 1925. 64p.
- \* Surendra Nath  
Jaap Sahib of Guru Gobind Singh. New Delhi, Gobind Sadan  
Institute for Advanced Studies in Contemporary Relig, 1996.  
176p.
- \* Trilochan Singh, tr.  
Guru Gobind Singh Jap; meditational prayer, translated from  
the original. Delhi, Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1968.  
48p.

Wazir Singh, ed.

Akalvad of Jap Sahib: Seminar on Guru Gobind Singh's Japu Sahib March, 2-3. New Delhi, Gobind Sadan Institute for Advanced Studies in Comparative Religi, 1990. 10p.

## ***CHANDI DI VAAR***

- \* Diwan Singh  
Glimpses of Chandi Chritra. Mohali, Diwan Singh, 1996. 72p.

Gobind Singh, Guru  
The epic of chandi. Qadian, Sikh National Collage, 1968. 38p.

## ***BACHITAR NATAK***

Gobind Singh, Guru  
Bichitra naatik; a part of Sikh scriptures, translated by Ujagar Singh Bawa. Gaithersburg, The Washington Sikh Centre, The Sikh Youth Forum, 1991. vii,162p.

Gobind Singh, Guru  
Guru Gobind Singh's Bachittar Natak; translated by M.L.Peace. 2nd ed. Jullundur, The author. 93p.

Gobind Singh, Guru  
The unique drama; translation of benati chaupi, bachitra natak and akal ustat, by Sant Singh Sekhon. Chandigarh, Guru Gobind Singh Foundation, 1968. 131p.

- \* Gurbhagat Singh  
Trans-cultural poetics; comparative studies of Ezra Pound's Cantos and Guru Gobind Singh's Bachitra Natak. Delhi, Ajanta Publications, 1988. 158p.

- \* Harnam Singh  
Extract from Vachitar Natak. Amritsar, Sikh Tract Society, n.d.

Harnam Singh, tr.  
Vachitra Natak. Amritsar, Sikh Tract Society, 1925. 23p.

- \* Jodh Singh  
Wonderous play; Bachitra Natak. Patiala, The Sikh Heritage Publications, 2003.
- \* Maghowalia, B.S., tr.  
Bachitar Natak; a weird but preternatural and a terrestrial autobiography compiled by Guru Gobind Singh Ji Maharaj, the Tenth Guru of the Sikh hierarchy. Hoshiarpur, The translator, 1978. 170p.

## **AKAAL USTAT**

- \* Darshan Singh  
Akāl Ustat; praise of the immortal recitation by Guru Gobind Singh 10th Guru of the Sikhs. Delhi.  
  
Gobind Singh, Guru  
Akāl ustat; praise of the immortal recitation. Delhi, Gyan Sagar Publications, 1999. 119p.
- \* Peace, M.L., tr.  
Guru Gobind Singh's Akāl Ustat translated into English verse. Jullundur, The translator, 1963. 92p.

## **ZAFARNAMA**

- \* Ahuja, Jasbir Kaur  
Fatehnama of Guru Gobind Singh. Mumbai, Bharatiya Vidya Bhawan, 1999. 68p.
- \* Ahuja, Jasbir Kaur  
Zafarnama Guru Gobind Singh. Mumbai, Bharatiya Vidya Bhawan, 1996. 20p.
- \* Bedi, B.P.L., ed.  
Unto victory; letter from the last Sikh Guru to the last Moghul Emperor; Zafarnamah of Guru Gobind Singh Maharaj addressed to Emperor Aurangzeb. New Delhi, Unity Book Club of India, 1957.  
  
Bedi, Gursharn Singh  
The epistle of victory; an English translation of Guru Gobind Singh's Zafarnama in verse. Amritsar, The author, 1960. xxvi, 53p.

- \* Darshan Singh  
     Zafarnama; epistle of victory written in Persian by the  
     Tenth Guru to Mughal Emperor Aurangzeb. New Delhi, ABC  
     Publishing House.
  
- Dasam Granth  
     Zafarnamah, translated by Surinderjit Singh. Amritsar,  
     Singh Brothers, 2003. 104p.
  
- Dasam Granth-Zafarnamah  
     Zafarnamah (Epistle of victory); Ik Onkar Hukam Sat Sri Wahe  
     Guru ji ki Fateh Zafarnamah Sri Mukhvak Patshahi-10;  
     translated by Gurcharan Singh Makin. Ludhiana, Lahore Book  
     Shop, 2005. 296p.
  
- Duggal, Devinder Singh  
     Fatehnama and Zafarnama. Jullundur, Institute of Sikh  
     Studies, 1980. xiv,160p.
  
- Gobind Singh, Guru  
     Safarnama and Zafarnama by Ishar Singh Nara. New Delhi,  
     Nara, 1986. xviii,326p.
  
- Maighowalia, B.S., ed.  
     Zafarnama. Hoshiarpur, The author, n.d. x,40p.
  
- \* Nara, Ishar Singh  
     Safarnama of Zafarnama; being account of the travels of Guru  
     Gobind Singh and epistle of moral victory written by him to  
     Emperor Aurangzeb. New Delhi, Nara Publications, 1985.  
     328p.
  
- \* Peace, M.L., tr.  
     Guru Gobind Singh's Zafarnama. Jullundur, The translator,  
     1963. 16p.
  
- Surinderjit Singh  
     Guru Gobind Singh's Zafarnama. Amritsar, Singh Brothers,  
     2003. 104p.
  
- \* Verma, Davinder Kumar  
     Zafarnamah; its historical importance. Patiala, Punjabi  
     University, 1987.

## ***TRAVELS (GURU GOBIND SINGH)***

- Fauja Singh, ed.  
Guru Gobind Singh marg, edited by Fauja Singh and Kapur Singh Ghuman. 2nd ed. Chandigarh, Languages Department Punjab, 1976. viii,106p. ill.
- \* Fauja Singh, ed.  
Travels of Guru Gobind Singh. Chandigarh, Prime art printers, 1968.
- Fauja Singh, ed.  
Travels of Guru Gobind Singh. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1968. 32p.
- \* Nahar Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh's visit to Rawalsar (Mandi State). Lahore, Model Electric Press, n.d. 29p.

## ***BATTLES (GURU GOBIND SINGH)***

- Ardaman Singh  
Victories of Guru Gobind Singh. 2nd ed. Patiala, Guru Nanak Mission, 1970. 25p.
- Dhillon, Dalbir Singh  
Battles of Guru Gobind Singh, by Dalbir Singh Dhillon and Shangana Singh Bhullar. New Delhi, Deep and Deep Publications, 1990. 129p.
- Jagdish Singh  
The immortal story of Chamkor Sahib. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, n.d. 36p.
- Nayyar, Gurbachan Singh  
The Sikhs in Ferment; Battles of the Sikh Gurus. New Delhi, National Book Organisation, 1992. xiii,127p.
- \* Nihal Singh  
The Battle of Chamkaur. Lahore, Gurmat Tract Society, 1932.
- \* Sardul Singh  
The Battle of life, how Guru Gobind Singh fought it ?The Military aspect of Sikhism. Lahore, Sikh Tract Society, 1918.

- \* Sunder Singh  
Battles of Guru Gobind Singh. Amritsar, Khalsa College  
Research Department, 1935. 78p.

Sunder Singh.  
The battles of Guru Gobind Singh. Amritsar, Khalsa College  
Research Department, 1938. 78p.

Teja Singh  
Martyrdom of the innocents and Guru Gobind Singh's zafar  
namah. Delhi, Ajanta Books International, 1999.  
xxi,120p.

- \* Virdi, Harbans Singh  
Battles on blue steed. Chandigarh, Writer's Foundation,  
1999. 117p.

## ***KHALSA***

Ahluwalia, Jasbir Singh  
Creation of the Khalsa; essence and significance.  
Chandigarh, Unistar Books, 1999. 16p.

- \* Ahluwalia, Rajendra Singh  
The Founder of the Khalsa. Chandigarh, Guru Gobind Singh  
Foundation, 1966.

Amrit Veen Kaur  
The Khalsa Doctrine; its origin, evolution and significance.  
Delhi, Divinity Society, Sri Guru Gobind College of  
Commerce, 1999. 61p.

Banerjee, A.C.  
The Khalsa Raj. New Delhi, Abhinav Publications, 1985.

Banerjee, Himadri, ed.  
The Khalsa and the Punjab; studies in Sikh history; to the  
nineteenth century. New Delhi, Tulika, 2002.  
xxxiii,192p.

- \* Banerjee, Indubhusan  
Evolution of Khalsa. Calcutta, A. Mukherjee & co., 1972.  
v.2.

Banerjee, Indubhushan  
Evolution of the Khalsa. Calcutta, A. Mukherjee & Co.,  
1972. v.1.

- Banerjee, Indubhushan  
Evolution of the Khalsa; the foundation of the Sikh panth.  
2nd ed. Calcutta, A. Mukherjee, 1963. 2 Vols.
- Banerjee, Indubhushan  
Evolution of the Khalsa; the reformation. 4th ed.  
Calcutta, A. Mukherjee and Company, 1980. ii,203p. v.2.
- Fauja Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh Marg;the great pilgrimage. Punjab,  
Director Language Department. 106p.
- Grewal, J.S., ed.  
The Khalsa; Sikh and non-Sikh perspectives. New Delhi,  
Manohar, 2004. 220p.
- Grewal, Jagtar Singh, ed.  
The Khalsa over 300 years, edited by Jagtar Singh Grewal  
and Indu Banga. New Delhi, Tulika, 1999. xxvi,327p.  
(History and ideology)
- Gupta, Shiv Kumar, ed.  
Creation of the Khalsa; fulfilment of Guru Nanak's mission  
(Khalsa tercentenary commemorative volume). Patiala,  
Punjabi University, 1999. xiii,384p.
- \* Gurbax Singh  
Khalsa Generals. Ludhiana, Sikh Missionary College, 1927.
- Gurnam Kaur, ed.  
Khalsa; a thematic perspective. Patiala, Punjabi  
Univeristy, 2001. xv,138p.
- Harbhajan Singh, ed.  
The tercentenary of Khalsa; a commemoration. Chennai,  
Developers India, 1999. 173p.
- Inderpal Singh  
The grandeur of Khalsa. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev  
University, 1999. 97p.
- \* Johar, S.S.  
Rituals and the Khalsa; in his Birth of the Khalsa. New  
Delhi, Ajanta International, 2001.
- \* Kapur Singh  
Baisakhi of Guru Gobind Singh. Jullundur, Hindi  
Publishers, 1960.

Kapur, Prithipal Singh

The Khalsa, by Prithipal Singh Kapur and Dharam Singh.  
Patiala, Punjabi University, 1999. xi,150p.

Kharak Singh

Khalsa and the twenty first century. Chandigarh, Institute  
of Sikh Studies, 1999. iv,286p.

Madanjit Kaur, ed.

Guru Gobind Singh and creation of Khalsa. Amritsar, Guru  
Nanak Dev University, 2000. 143p.

Malik, Arjan Dass

The sword of the Khalsa; the Sikh people war 1699-1768. New  
Delhi, Manohar Publishers and Distributors, 1999. 124p.

\* Rajinder Singh

Functioning of Sarkar Khalsa. Patiala, Academy of Sikh  
Religion & Culture, 1981.

\* Relevance of Khalsa value system in the 21st century.  
Chandigarh, Anandpur Sahib Foundation, 2000.

\* Sardar Singh

The Khalsa. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak  
Committee.

## ***GURBANI AND SIKH SCRIPTURES***

Adi Granth-Bani

Selections from the sacred writings of the Sikhs revised by  
George S. Fraser. London, George Allen and Unwin, 1965.  
288p.

Adi Granth-Bani

Selections from the sacred writings of the Sikhs revised by  
George S. Fraser. New Delhi, Orient Longman, 2000. 288p.

Adi Granth-Sacred Writings

The sacred writings of the Sikhs; translated by Trilochan  
Singh and others. New Delhi, Orient Longman, 2000. 288p.  
(UNESCO Collection of representative works; Indian series)

Adi Granth-Teachings

Teachings of the Sikh Gurus; selections from the Sikh  
scriptures; edited and translated by Christopher Shackleton and  
Arvindpal Singh Mandair. London, Routledge, 2005.  
1,164p.



- Ahluwalia, Jasbir Singh  
A conceptual study of the Sikh scripture; self-determination of divine spirit in the world. Patiala, Punjabi University, 2001.
- Bhupinder Kaur  
The concept of self in Guru Nanak Bani; a comparative study. Amritsar, Waris Shah Foundation, 2005. 144p.
- \* Chella Ram, tr.  
Gurbani, translated in English with original text in Roman script. Delhi, s.n., 1988. 394p.
- \* Daljit Singh(Raja)  
Voice of Gurus; selected from Sikh scriptures by Daljit Singh and rendered into English by Joginder Singh. Lahore, Model Electric Press, n.d. 93p.
- \* Daljit Singh  
Voice of the Gurus selected from Sikh scriptures. Lahore, Model Electric Press, 1934. 93p.
- Darshan Singh, ed.  
Guru Granth Sahib among the scriptures of the world. Patiala, Punjabi University, 2004. xvi,253p.
- Dasam Granth  
Select Sikh scriptures; compiled and transcreated by Kartar Singh Duggal. New Delhi, UBS Publishers Distributors, 1999. 4 Vols.
- Dhillon, Balwant Singh  
Early Sikh scriptural tradition; myth and reality. Amritsar, Singh Bros, 1999. 308p.
- Duggal, Kartar Singh, Comp.  
Select Sikh scripture-1; Guru Nanak. New Delhi, UBS Publishers Distributors, 1997. 224p.
- \* Gill, Harjit Singh  
Nanak Bani. Patiala, Punjabi University, 2007. 664p. v.2.
- Gurbakhsh Singh  
The Message of Gurbani; Japji, Rehras, Sohila, Anand, Asa ki Var. 2nd rev. ed. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2007. 112p.

- Gurwinder Kaur  
The concept of ideal man in Guru Nanak Bani. Patiala,  
Gurmat Prakashan, 2008. 86p.
- Harbhajan Singh  
Gems of thoughts from Guru Nanak Bani. Amritsar, Shiromani  
Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1971. 220p.
- Harbhajan Singh, ed.  
Sri Rehras, Ardas and Sohila, edited by Harbhajan Singh  
and Gurbakhash Singh. Bombay, Veekay Weekly, 1973. 84p.
- \* Jaggi, Ratan Singh, ed.  
Guru Nanak Bani. Patiala, Madan Publishers, 1968.
- \* Kapoor, Pritmohan Singh  
Scriptures and the heritage of the Sikhs; English  
translation, by Pritmohan Singh Kapoor and Bhupinder Singh  
Kapoor. San Jose, California, Advanced Micro Supplies,  
1995.
- Kapoor, Sukhbir Singh  
Gurbani (God's Word). New Delhi, Hemkunt Press, 1994.  
200p.
- Kapoor, Sukhbir Singh  
Rehras, the torch to pass through the darkness of death and  
sohila the lyric that speaks of lacerations and pangs of  
separations. New Delhi, Sterling, 1993. 85p.
- Kohli, Jaidev Singh  
Thus spake Nanak Sachiar; the whole truth. New Delhi,  
Minerva Press, 2004. 285p.
- Loehlin, C.H.  
The Sikhs and their scriptures. Lucknow, The Lucknow  
Publishing House, 1958. 95p.
- Loehlin, C.H.  
The Sikhs and their scriptures. 2nd ed. Lucknow, Lucknow  
Publishing House, 1964. viii,115p.
- Loehlin, C.H.  
The Sikhs and their scriptures an introduction. 3rd ed.  
Lucknow, Lucknow Publishing House, 1974. viii,139p.
- \* Manjit Singh  
Peep into story of publication of Gurbani and Science; a  
study. New Delhi, The author, 1972.

- \* Mann, Gurinder Singh  
The Goindval Pothis; the earliest extant source of the Sikh canon. Cambridge, Mass, Harvard University Press, 1996. 219p.
  
- Mann, Gurinder Singh  
The making of Sikh scripture. Ann Arbor, U.M.I, 1993. 313p.
  
- Mann, Gurinder Singh  
The making of Sikh scripture. New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2001. x,193p.
  
- Nanak  
Select Sikh scriptures-1; compiled by K.S. Duggal. New Delhi, UBS Publishers Distributors, 1997. 224p.
  
- Nazer Singh  
Guru Granth Sahib over to the West; idea of Sikh scriptures translations: 1810-1909. New Delhi, Commonwealth Publishers, 2005. viii,136p.
  
- Premka Kaur, comp.  
Peace lagoon; the songs of Guru Nanak, Guru Amar Das, Guru Ram Das, Guru Arjun and Guru Gobind Singh. 3rd ed. California, Spiritual Community, 1974. 223p.
  
- Pritam Singh  
Bhai Banno's copy of the Sikh scripture. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1984. 115p.
  
- Pritpal Singh  
Thus sayeth Gurbani; references and quotations from Gurbani. Ludhiana, Guru Gobind Singh Study Circle, 1997. xlv,534p.
  
- \* Puri, Lekh Raj  
Teaching of Gurus, as given in the Adi Granth Sahib. Beas, Radha Swami Satsang, 1963. 4 Vols.
  
- Raina, Amrit  
The vision of Gursikh ; the disciple of the Guru in Gurbani. Patiala, Guru Nanak Dev Mission, 1998. 24p. (Guru Nanak Dev Mission Series-480)
  
- Sarna, Jasbir Singh  
Flora and fauna in Guru Nanak's Bani. Jammu, Gujral, 1992. xvi,79p.

Shackle, C., comp.

A Guru Nanak glossary. New Delhi, Heritage Publishers, 1981. xxxi,276p.

Shackle, C.

An introduction to the sacred language of the Sikhs. New Delhi, Heritage, 1983. 207p.

Shan, Harnam Singh

Sri Guru Granth Sahib; the unique and universal scripture of the world. Punjab, Information and Public Relations Department, 2004. 104p.

Shankar, Vijay N.

400th gurpurab of Sri Guru Granth Sahib; a universal scripture for mankind; by Vijay N. Shankar and Harminder Kaur; photography by Akhil Bakshi. Gurgaon, Ranvir Bhatnagar Publications, 2005. 168p. Photo

Shashi, Bala

The concept of monotheism; a comprehensive study of major religious scriptures with special reference to Bani of Guru Nanak. Jalandhar, ABS Publications, 1993. xvi,208p.

The Adi Granth or the holy scriptures of the Sikhs; translated from the original Gurmukhi by Ernest Trumpp. New Delhi, Munshiram Manoharlal, 1970. cxxxviii,715p.

\* Trumpp, Ernst, tr.

Adi Granth or the holy scriptures of the Sikhs. London, Allen and Trubner, 1877. 715p.

\* Trumpp, Ernst, tr.

Adi Granth; the holy scriptures of the Sikhs. 2nd ed. New Delhi, Munshiram Manoharlal, 1970.

## ***GURU GRANTH SAHIB***

A Guru Granth ratnavali. Patiala, Punjabi University. 192p.

Adi Granth Bani-Teeka

Trumpp's translation of Shri Guru Granth Sahib; the holiest Sikh scripture, edited by Harnam Singh Ballabh, translated by Trumpp Ernest. New Delhi, Punjabi Book Store, 1950. 135p.

Adi Granth

Amritvani; select shabads from Sri Guru Granth Saheb;  
translated by Kartar Singh Duggal. New Delhi, UBS  
Publishers, Distributors, 2004. xxxii,366p.

\* Adi Granth

Chants for contemplation from the Adi Granth. London,  
Concord Grove Press, 1984. 144p.

Adi Granth

Imagery in the Adi Granth. Chandigarh, Punjab Prakashan,  
1986. 274p.

Adi Granth

Key words in Guru Granth Sahib by Darshan Singh. Belgium,  
The Sikh University Press, 2009. 144p.

Adi Granth

Sri Guru Granth Sahib, translated by Gopal Singh. Rev.  
ed. New Delhi, Allied Publishers, 2005. 4 Vols.

Adi Granth

Sri Guru Granth Sahib, translated by Gurbachan Singh Talib;  
upto the end of Raga Gauri Patiala, Punjabi University,  
1984. xcix,740p.

Adi Granth

Sri Guru Granth Sahib, translated by Pritam Singh Chahil.  
Amritsar, B. Chattar Singh Jiwan Singh, n.d. 4 Vols.

Adi Granth

Sri Guru Granth Sahib with complete index ; prepared Winand  
M. Calle Waert. Delhi, Moti Lal Banarsi Dass, 1996.  
2 Vols.

Adi Granth

Sri Guru Granth Sahib(English & Panjabi Translation);  
translated by Manmohan Singh. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara  
Parbandhak Committee, 1962. 8 Vols.

Adi Granth

Sri Guru-Granth Sahib; translated in English by Gopal Singh.  
Delhi, Gurdas Kapur, 1960. 4 Vols.

Adi Granth

Sri Guru-Granth Sahib; translated in English by Gopal Singh.  
Chandigarh, World Sikh University Press, 1978. 4 Vols.

- Adi Granth  
The essence of Sri Guru Granth Sahib, translated by Gurcharan Singh Makin. 2nd ed. Ludhiana, Lahore Book Shop, 2003. 5 Vols.
- Adi Granth  
The holy Granth; Sri Guru Granth Shaib, translated by Kartar Singh Duggal. New Delhi, Hemkunt Publishers, 2005. 4 Vols.
- Adi Granth-Guru Granth Sahib  
Guru Granth Sahib by Darshan Singh. Belgium, Sikh University press, n.d. 5 Vols.
- Adi-Granth  
Divine glimpses of the Holy Book Guru Granth Sahib; compiled and transcreated by Davinder Pal Singh. Amritsar, Sikh Book Company, 2007. 127p.
- \* Alag, Sarup Singh  
An introduction to Sri Guru Granth Sahib. California, Management and Sangat of Gurdwara Sahib, 1997. 200p.
- Alag, Sarup Singh  
An Introduction to Sri Guru Granth Sahib. 18th ed. Ludhiana, International Charitable Trust, 2006. 283p.
- Alag, Sarup Singh  
An Introduction to Sri Guru Granth Sahib. Ludhiana, The author, 2005. 284p.
- Alag, Sarup Singh  
Bhagat contributions of Guru Granth Sahib. 2nd ed. Ludhiana, Alag-Shabad-Yug, 1999. viii,82p.
- Alag, Sarup Singh  
Guru Granth Sahib ; a supreme treasure. 5th ed. Ludhiana, Alag Shabad Yug Charitable Trust, 2005. 56p.
- \* Arora, Raj Kumar  
The sacred scripture-symbol of spiritual synthesis; a comparative,chronological and philosophical approach to the Guru Granth. New Delhi, Harman Publishing House, 1988. 202p.
- Bachittar Singh, ed.  
Planned attack on Aad Sri Guru Granth Sahib; academic or blasphemy. Chandigarh, International Centre of Sikh Studies, 1994. xvi,401p.

- Bawa, Ujagar Singh, tr.  
Dukh Bhanjane Sahib; a collection of Shabads from Sri Guru Granth Sahib on healing and annihilation of the agonies and pains of the body and soul. Gaithersburg, The Washington Sikh Centre, The Sikh Youth Forum, 1993. xi,99p.
- \* Callewaert, Wihand M.  
Sri Guru Granth Sahib with complete index(Hindi translation). Delhi, Motilal Banarsidas, 1996. 2 Vols.
- Chahal, Devinder Singh  
Sabd Guru to Granth Guru; an in-depth study. Quebec, Institute for Understanding Sikhism, 2004. vi,83p. (US research monograph; no.2)
- Daljeet Singh  
Essays on the authenticity of Kartarpuri bir and the integrated logic and unity of Sikhism. 2nd ed. Patiala, Publication Bureau, Punjabi University, 1995. xii,114p.
- Dharam Singh  
Guru Granth Sahib; Guru eternal for the Sikhs. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2005. 120p.
- Dhillon, Balwant Singh, ed.  
Studies on Guru Granth Sahib. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2004. xiv,222p.
- Dhillon, Balwant Singh, ed.  
Interfaith study of Guru Granth Sahib. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2005. 378p.
- \* Dhillon, N.S.  
Pillars of divine philosphy; they speak in the holy Granth. London, The author, 1977. 100p.
- \* Dhillon, Nasib Singh  
What is what in the Holy Granth. London, The author, 1983. 140p.
- Doabia, Harbans Singh  
God speaks through divine hymns of Sri Guru Granth Sahib. Chandigarh, The Gurmat Educational and Charitable Trust, 1976. viii,60p.
- \* Duggal, Kartar Singh  
The word divine, Guruvak; gleaning from Sri Guru Granth Sahib. New Delhi, UBS Publishers, 1999. 366p.

- \* Ganeri, Anita  
Guru Granth Sahib. London, Evans, 2003. 32p.
- \* Ganeri, Anita  
The Guru Granth Sahib and Sikhism. North Mankato Minn,  
Smart Apple Media, 2003.
- Gill, Ranjit Singh  
Aad Granth painting; raga-ragmala & baramaha. New Delhi,  
Aravali Books International, 2002. 143p.
- \* Gopal Singh  
Sri Guru Granth Sahib; an anthology. Calcutta, Graphitech,  
1989.
- \* Gopal Singh, tr.  
Shri Guru Granth Sahib; an anthology, translated from the  
original Gurmukhi script and with an introduction.  
Calcutta, M.P Birla Foundation, 1989. 1141p.
- Greenlees, Duncan  
The gospel of the Guru-Granth-Sahib. 3rd ed. Madras,  
Thesophical Publishing House, 1968. cxcviii,273p. (The  
world gospel series, no.8)
- \* Grewal, J.S.  
Imagery in the Adi Granth. Chandigarh, Punjab Prakashan,  
1986. 274p.
- Gunindar, Kaur  
The Guru Granth Sahib; its physics and metaphysics. New  
Delhi, Sterling, 1981. vi,104p.
- Guninder Kaur  
The Guru Granth Sahib; its physics and metaphysics. New  
Delhi, Manohar Publishers, 1995. 109p.
- Gurdeep Kaur  
Political ethics of Sri Guru Granth Sahib; the concept of  
state. New Delhi, Deep and Deep, 2000. xviii,197p.
- \* Gurdit Singh  
Itihas Sri Guru Granth Sahib. Chandigarh, Sikh Sahit  
Sansthan, 1990. 370p.
- \* Gurnek Singh  
Guru Granth Sahib; interpretations, meaning and nature.  
Delhi, National Book Shop, 1998. 196p.



- Gursharan Singh  
The Granth be thy Guru; Guru manyo Granth. New Delhi,  
Regency Publications, 1999. vi,135p.
- Guru Granth Sahib;light house of humanity. Chandigarh, Satya  
Mev Hayate Mission Trust, n.d. 46p.
- \* Harbans Singh  
The Guru Granth Sahib; Guru eternal of the Sikhs. Patiala,  
Academy of Sikh Religion and Culture, 1988. 25p.
- \* Hari Singh  
How,why and where from is Bhagata Bani in Shri Guru Granth  
Sahib?. New Delhi, Guru Nanak Study Circle, 1994. 126p.
- Jaggi, R.S., ed., tr.  
The holy Granth; Sri Rag to Majh, translated by Teja Singh.  
Patiala, Punjabi University, 1985. xxxiii,294p.
- \* Jodh Singh  
Lectures on Sri Guru Granth Sahib. Banaras, Benaras Hindu  
University, 1955. vi,92p.
- Kapoor, Sukhbir Singh  
Guru Granth Sahib; an introductory study. New Delhi,  
Hemkunt Press, 1999. 288p.
- Kapoor, Sukhbir Singh  
Sikhism; Sri Guru Granth Sahib and the Sikh history, by  
Sukhbir Singh Kapoor and Mohinder Kaur Kapoor. Amritsar,  
B. Chattar Singh Jiwan Singh, 2004. 460p.
- Katoch, A.C.  
Sri Guru Granth Sahib; the installation of the Holy  
scripture. Gurgaon, Shubhi Publications, 2007.  
xvii,228p.
- \* Khushdeva Singh  
Uniques of Guru Granth Sahib. Patiala, Guru Nanak  
Foundation Committee, 1983. 39p.
- Kirpal Singh  
The Adi Guru Granth as a source history. Ludhiana,  
Principal Iqbal Singh Memorial Trust, 1998. xvi,76p.
- Kohli, S.S.  
A conceptual encyclopedia of Guru Granth Sahib. New Delhi,  
Manohar Publishers, 1992. xxi,354p.

- Kohli, Surinder Singh  
A critical study of Adi Granth, being a comprehensive and scientific study of Guru Granth Sahib, the scripture of the Sikhs. New Delhi, Punjabi Writer's Cooperative Industrial Society, 1961. xiv,391p.
- Kohli, Surinder Singh  
A critical study of Adi Granth; being a comprehensive and scientific study of Guru Granth Sahib, the scripture of the Sikhs. Delhi, Motilal Banarsidass, 1976. xxii,391p.
- Kohli, Surinder Singh  
Attributes of God; Hari-Gun. Amritsar, Singh Bros, 2000. 93p. (Guru Granth Sahib speaks, no.3)
- Kohli, Surinder Singh  
Dictionary of Guru Granth Sahib. Amritsar, Singh Bros, 1996. xlii,353p.
- Kohli, Surinder Singh  
Dictionary of mythological references in Guru Granth Sahib. Amritsar, Singh Bros, 1993. 167p.
- Kohli, Surinder Singh  
Grace. Amritsar, Singh Bros, 2001. 104p. (Guru Granth Sahib speaks; no.4)
- \* Kohli, Surinder Singh  
Guru Granth Sahib; an analytical study. 2nd ed. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 1992. xviii,381p.
- Kohli, Surinder Singh  
Sikhism and Guru Granth Sahib. Delhi, National Book Shop, 1990. 142p.
- \* Kuldip Singh  
Guru Granth Sahib. Chandigarh, The author, 2002.
- Makin, Gurbachan Singh  
The universal message of Guru Granth Sahib. Chandigarh, Guru Tegh Bahadur Educational Centre, 1996. v.1.
- \* Manmohan Singh  
English-Panjabi version of Shri Guru Granth Sahib. Amritsar, s.n., n.d.
- \* Manmohan Singh  
Sri Guru Granth Sahib. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1981. 8 Vols.

- \* Manmohan Singh, tr.  
Shri Guru Granth Sahib (English Punjabi translation).  
Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1969.  
8 Vols.
  
- \* Mansukhani, Gobind Singh  
Hymns from Guru Granth Sahib. New Delhi, Hemkunt, 1981.  
119p.
  
- Mohinder Singh  
Guru Granth Sahib; the Guru eternal. New Delhi, Himalayan  
Books, 2008. 248p.
  
- \* Nand Singh  
Akhand Path of Shri Guru Granth Sahib. Hardwar, Sant Baba  
Nand Singh and Ishar Singh, 2003. 304p.
  
- \* Neki, J.S.  
Sri Guru Granth Sahib ; a unique compendium of the word  
divine Nishaan., 2004.  
  
New Delhi. Young Sikh Cultural Association.  
About Siri Guru Granth Sahib; the oecumenical scripture.  
New Delhi, Young Sikh Cultural Association, 1976. v.p.
  
- \* Nishtar, Nanak Singh  
Selections from Guru Granth Sahib. Hyderabad,  
International Sikh Centre for Interfaith Relations, 2001.  
112p.
  
- \* Pashaura Singh  
The Guru Granth Sahib. New Delhi, Oxford University Press,  
2000.  
  
Pashaura Singh  
The Guru Granth Sahib; canon, meaning and authority. New  
Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2000. xxiv,318p.
  
- Pashaura Singh  
The text and meaning of the Adi Granth. Toronto, Cnetre  
for Religious Studies University of Toronto, 1991. 248p.
  
- Piar Singh  
Gatha Sri Adi Granth and the controversy. Michigan, Anant  
Education and Rural Development Foundation, 1996.  
viii,181p.

- Rahi, Hakim Singh  
Sri Guru Granth Sahib discovered; a reference book of quotations from the Adi Granth. Delhi, Motilal Banarsidass, 1999. 208p.
- Rahi, Malkiat Singh  
Guru Granth Sahib in the eyes of non-Sikh Scholars. Chandigarh, Singh Legal Foundation, 2004. 25p.
- \* Rao, Sushil  
Breath by breath Guru Arjan; poems from the Adi Granth. Forest Hill, New York, Hrdai Press, 2003.
- Sahib Singh  
About compilation of Sri Guru Granth Sahib, translated by Dalip Singh. Amritsar, Lok Sahit Prakashan, 1996. 271p.
- \* Sambhi, Piara Singh  
The Guru Granth Sahib. Oxford, Heinemann, 1994. 48p.
- Sawan Singh  
Thus says Sri Guru Granth Sahib. 4th ed. Amritsar, B. Chattar Singh Jiwan Singh, 2005. 272p.
- Sethi, H.S.  
Egoism in the Adi Granth. Delhi, Ajanta Books International. x,139p.
- \* Shan, Harnam Singh  
Guru Granth Sahib; the scripture of Sikhism. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee.
- Shashi Bala  
Relevance of Guru Granth Sahib (In the modern context). Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2006. 248p.
- \* Sri Guru Granth Sahib (English Version). New Delhi, University Press, 1978. v.1-4.
- Surinderpal Singh, ed.  
Guru Granth; a perspective. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2004. xi,216p.
- Surinderpal Singh, ed.  
Inner dynamics of Guru Granth Sahib. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2004. 192p.
- Sutantar Singh  
About Siri Guru Granth Sahib. New Delhi, Young Sikh Cultural Association, 1976. xi,89p.

- Talib, G.S.  
An introduction to Guru Granth Sahib. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1991. v,126p.
- Talib, Gurbachan Singh  
Selections from the Holy Granth. Delhi, Vikas, 1975. vi,209p.
- Talib, Gurbachan Singh  
Selections from the holy Granth. New Delhi, Guru Nanak Foundation, 1982. vi,209p.
- \* Tara Singh  
Guru Granth rag ratnavali. Patiala, Punjabi University, n.d. 192p.
- \* Taran Singh, ed.  
The ideal man of the Guru Granth. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1966.
- \* Trumpp, E.  
The Adi Granth. Delhi, Munshiram Manoharlal, 1970.
- Adi Granth-Anand Sahib  
Anand Sahib by Narain Singh. Amritsar, Bhagat Puran Singh Pingalwara, 1981. 95p.

## ***BHAGATS***

- Adi-Granth-Bhagat Poets  
Bhagat poets of Sri Guru Granth Sahib, by Jhalman Singh Gosal. Amritsar, B. Chattar Singh Jiwan Singh, 2005. 256p.
- Buxi, Lochan Singh  
Saint-poets of Guru Granth Sahib; history and heritage. Delhi, National Book Shop, 2000. 202p. ill.
- Kapoor, Mohinder Kaur  
Bhagat Bani in Guru Granth Sahib, by Mohinder Kaur Kapoor and Sukhbir Singh Kapoor. New Delhi, Hemkunt Press, 2000. 126p.

- \* Macauliffe, Max Arthur  
The hymns of Jaidev, Ramdev, Trilochan, Pipa, Bhikan, Beni, Parmanand, Sadhna, Surdas and Mira Bai contained in the Granth Sahib of the Sikhs. Lahore, Civil and Military Gazette Press, 1901. 19p.

Pashaura Singh

The Bhagats of the Guru Granth Sahib; Sikh self-definition and the Bhagats Bani. New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2003. xviii,210p.

Puri, Shamsheer Singh

Bhagat-Saints of Guru Granth Sahib. Delhi, National Book Shop, 1999. 148p. (Sikh religion and philosophy series.no.22)

## **KABIR**

Banamali, Sadhu

Satguru Kabir Saheb; a life sketch. Kashi, Shree Kabir Kirti Mandir, n.d. 144p.

Dwyer, William J

Bhakti in Kabir. Patna, Associated Book, 1981. vi,305p.

Heddyetullah, Muhammad

Kabir ; the apostle of Hindu-Muslim unity. Delhi, Motilal Banarsidass, 1977. xxix,320p.

- \* Hess, Linda

The Bijak of Kabir, by Linda Hess and Sukhdev Singh. San Francisco, North Point Press, 1979.

Horstmann, Monika, ed.

Images of Kabir. New Delhi, Manohar, 2003. vi,248p.

Jodh Singh

Kabir. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1971. 52p.

Kabir

Songs of Kabir; translated by Rabindranath Tagore; assisted by Evelyn Underhill. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1985. 145p.

Kabir

The Bijak of Kabir. New Delhi, Asian Publications, 1977. iv,236p.

- Kabir  
The bijak of Kabir; translated by Ahmad Shah. Delhi, Low Price Publications, 2002. iv,236p.
- Kabir  
The millennium Kabir Vani, compiled by Winand M. Calleweart. New Delhi, Manohar, 2000. ix,629p.
- Keay, E.F.  
Kabir and his followers. New Delhi, Mittal, 1995. viii,186p.
- \* Keay, F.E.  
Kabir and his mysticism. s.l., s.n., n.d.
- \* Macauliffe, Max Arthur  
The hymns of Bhagat Kabir contained in the Granth Sahib of the Sikhs (including his Bawan akhari, Thiti and War). s.l., s.n., 1910. 102p.
- Machwe, Prabhakar  
Kabir. New Delhi, Sahitya Akademi, 1968. 59p.
- \* Mohan Singh  
Gorakhnath and medieval Hindu mysticism. s.l., s.n., n.d.
- \* Mohan Singh  
Kabir and the bhakti movement. s.l., s.n., n.d.
- \* Nirmal Dass  
Songs of Kabir from the Adi Granth. Albany, State University of New York Press, 1992.
- Rajneesh, Bhagwan Shree  
The path of love; talks on the songs of Kabir. Poona, Shree Rajneesh Ashram, 1978. 332p.
- Scott, David C.  
Kabir's mythology; the religious perceptions, doctrines and practices of medieval saints. Delhi, Bharatiya Vidya Prakashan, 1985. vi,275p.
- Tagore, Rabindranath  
One hundred poems of Kabir. Madras, Macmillan, 1972. xlvi,105p.
- Tiwari, Parasnath  
Kabir. New Delhi, National Book Trust, 1968. vi,84p. (National biography series)

- \* Uberoi, Mohan Singh  
Kabir; his biography. Lahore, s.n., 1934.
  
- Underhill, E.  
Songs of Kabir. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1987. 145p.  
(Rediscovering India,no.36)
  
- Varma, Ram Kumar  
Kabir; biography and philosophy. New Delhi, Prints India,  
1977. vi,152p.
  
- Vaudeville  
Kabir. London, Oxford University, 1974. v.1.
  
- \* Westcott, G.H.  
Kabir and the Kabir panth. Calcutta, Susil Gupta, 1953.
  
- Westcott, G.H.  
Kabir and the Kabir panth. Cawnpore, Christ Church Mission  
Press, 1907. vii,182p.
  
- \* Words of Kabir, Namdev, Ravidas, Trilochn, Dhanna, Pipa, Sain,  
Farid, etc. found in Guru Granth. s.l., s.n., n.d.

## ***NAMDEV***

- A lecture on the life and teaching of Bhagat Namdev; a critical  
study. Lahore, Khalsa Agency, n.d. 62p.
  
- Doabia, Harbans Singh  
Life story of Siri Bhagat Nam Dev ji Maharaj and some of his  
hymns. Chandigarh, The author. 29p.
  
- \* Macauliffe, Max Arthur  
The hymns of Bhagat Namdev found in the Granth Sahib of the  
Sikhs. Lahore, Caxton Printing Work, 1901. 41p.
  
- Machwe, Prabhakar  
Namdev; life and philosophy. Patiala, Punjabi University,  
1968. iv,142p.
  
- Maurya, R.N.  
Namdev his mind and art; a linguistic analysis of Namdev's  
poetry. New Delhi, Bahri, 1988. 196p.



Namdev

The Hindi padavali of Namdev, translated by Winand M Callewaert and Mukund Lath. Delhi, Motilal Banarsidass Publishers, 1989. viii,430p.

Nirbhai Singh

Bhagata Namadeva in the Guru Grantha. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1981. xiv,336p.

### ***RAVI DAS***

Callewaert, Winnand M.

The life and works of Ravidas, by Winnand M. Callewaert and Peter G. Friedlander. New Delhi, Manohar, 1992. 335p.

Darshan Singh

A study of Bhakta Ravidasa. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1981. xv,101p.

Darshan Singh

Sant Ravidas and his times. Delhi, Kalyani Publishers, 1977. x,84p.

### ***SHEIKH FARID***

Anand, Balwant Singh

Baba Farid. New Delhi, Sahitya Akademi, 1975. 95p.

Anand, Balwant Singh

Baba Farid; makers of Indian literature. New Delhi, Sahitya Akademi, 1975. vi,95p.

Elahi, Maqbool

Couplet of Baba Farid. Lahore, Majlis Shah Hussain, 1967. vi,107p.

\* Macauliffe, Max Arthur

The life of Shaikh Farid I, and the compositions of Shaikh Farid II contained in th Granth Sahib of the Sikhs, by Max Arthur Macauliffe and Ibrahim Shaikh. Lahore, Artistic Printing Works, 1903. 67p.

National Convention Baba

Sheikh Farid. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1973. v.p.

- Nizami, Khaliq Ahmad  
The life and times of Shaikh Farid-Ud-Din Ganj-I-Shakar.  
Delhi, Idanah-I-Adabiyat-I-Delhi, 1973. x,144p. (IAD  
religio-philosophy series; No. 1)
- Pritpal Singh  
The mystic melodies of Shaikh Farid. Patiala, Mohit  
Enterprises, 2002. 120p.
- Saeed Ahmad  
Great sufi wisdom Baba Farid. Rawalpindi, Adnan Books,  
Stationers and computers Accessories, 2003. 71p.
- Sagar, Brij Mohan, ed.  
Hymns of Sheikh Farid. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev  
University, 1999. 327p.
- Shan, Harnam Singh  
So said Sheikh Farid. Chandigarh, Panjab University,  
1974. 103p.
- Sharda, S.R.  
Sufi thought; its development in Punjab and its impact on  
Punjabi literature from Baba Farid to 1850 A.D. New Delhi,  
Munshiram Manoharlal, 1974. xxiv,288p.
- Talib, Gurbachan Singh, ed.  
Baba Shaikh Farid; life and teachings. New Delhi, Baba  
Farid Memorial Society, 1973. v.p.
- Talib, Gurbachan Singh  
Baba Sheikh Farid; his life and teaching. Patiala, Punjabi  
Univerity, 1973. iv,60p.
- Talib, Gurcharan Singh  
Baba Shaikh Farid; Shakar Ganj. New Delhi, National Book  
Trust, 1974. vii,124p. (National biography series)
- The Faridkot District Cultural Society, Faridkot  
Sheikh Farid chronicle 2007. Faridkot, The author, 2007.  
v.p.
- Vij, D.R., ed.  
Homage to Baba Farid, edited by D.R. Vij and Pritpal Singh.  
Patiala, Baba Farid Nemorial Society, n.d. v.p.

## ***OTHER 'S***

Dhillon, Harish

The Living Saint-Bhagat Puran Singh. Chandigarh, Unistar Books, 2005. 112p.

Hira, Bhagat Singh

The Great Sikh Saints. 2nd ed. New Delhi, Gee Kay Printers, n.d. 268p.

Suri, V.S.

Pir Budhu Shah, by V.S. Suri and Gurcharan Singh. Chandigarh, Guru Gobind Singh Foundation, 1967. 42p.

## ***SIKH HISTORY***

A Gala of Sikh killing & sacrifices. Patiala, Guru Nanak Dev Mission, n.d. 27p.

Ahluwalia, Jasbir Singh

The sovereignty of the Sikh doctrine(Sikhism in the perspective of modern thought). 2nd ed. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2006. 272p.

Ahluwalia, M.L.

A history of Sikh politics and gurdwara reforms. New Delhi, Ashoka International Publishers, 1990. xxxii,492p.

Ahluwalia, M.L.

Land marks in Sikh histoy; a fully researched and documented history 1699-1947. New Delhi, Ashoka International Publishers, 1996. 347p.

\* Anderson, R.H

History of 45th Ratrays Sikhs 1914-21. London, Stifton Praed, 1925. 178p.

\* Andrew, J(Major)

Return to empire;Punjab under the Sikhs and British in the mid nineteenth century. New Delhi, Sterling, n.d. 243p.

Arora, A.C.

British policy towards the Punjab states 1858-1905. Jalandhar, Export India, 1982. xv,390p.

- Bal, Sukhmani  
Politics of the Central Sikh league. Delhi, Books N Books, 1990. ix,208p.
- Barrier, N. Gerald, ed.  
The Sikh diaspora; migration and the experience beyond Punjab, edited by N. Gerald Barrier and Verne A. Dusenbergh. Delhi, Chanakya Publications, 1989. x,352p.
- Betrayal of trust the Sikh tragedy in free India. Patiala, Guru Nanak Dev Mission, n.d. 33p.
- \* Bhagat Singh  
Sikh polity in eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. New Delhi, Oriental Publishers, 1978.
- Bhatia, H.S., ed.  
Rare documents on Sikhs and their rule in the Punjab. 2nd ed. New Delhi, Deep & Deep Publications, 2008. xvii,282p.
- Bhatia, H.S., ed.  
Rare documents on Sikhs and their rule in the Punjab. New Delhi, Deep and Deep, 1981. 272p.
- \* Bingley, A.H.  
Handbook for the Indian Army Sikhs compiled under the orders of the Government of India. Calcutta, Government Printing Press, 1918. 111p.
- \* Chattopadhyay, Chhanda  
Ecology, the Sikh legacy and the Raj: Punjab. Calcutta, Minerva Associates, 1997. 88p.
- \* Chaurasia, R.S  
Rise and growth of Sikhs; in his history of medieval India. New Delhi, Atlantic Publishers, 2002.
- Chhabra, G.S.  
Social and economic history of the Panjab; 1849-1901. New Delhi, Sterling, n.d. iii,384p.
- Chopra, Barkat Rai  
Kingdom of the Punjab, 1839-45. Hoshiarpur, Vishveshvaranand, 1969. xix,497p. v.24.
- Court, Major Henry, tr.  
History of the Sikhs; or translation of the Sikhian de raj di vithiya. Patiala, Language Department, 1970. lxxxiv,239p.

\* Cunningham, J.D.  
The history of the Sikhs. London, Oxford University Press,  
1849.

\* Cunningham, J.D.  
A history of the Sikhs. Delhi, S.Chand and Co, 1955.

Cunningham, Joseph Davey  
A history of the Sikhs from the origin of the nation to the  
battles of the Sutlej, edited by H.L.O. Garrett. Delhi,  
S. Chand, 1966. xlix,402p.

Cunningham, Joseph Davey  
History of the Sikhs, edited by H.L.O. Garrett. Delhi,  
Low Price Publications, 1997. xlix,402p.

Dalip Singh  
Humble plea for amity between Akali Sikhs and Nirankaris.  
Ludhiana, The author, n.d. 17p.

Danewalia, Bhagwan Singh  
Turning points of the Sikh history; a new testament on the  
Punjab. Chandigarh, Orion Publishers, 2001. 504p.

Data, Piara Singh  
The Sikh empire; 1708-1849 A.D. Delhi, National Book Shop,  
1986. viii,257p.

Data, Piara Singh  
The Sikh empire; 1708-1849, revised and edited by  
S.P.Gulati. Delhi, National Book Shop, 2000. 343p.  
(Sikh sovereignty and British imperialism series, no.16)

Douie, James  
The Punjab and North-West frontier of India. London,  
C.Kegan Paul & Co., 1878. 187p.

Duggal, K.S.  
Understanding the Sikh psyche; reflections on the current  
Punjab crisis. New Delhi, Siddharth Publications, 1992.  
156p.

Dusenbery, Verne A.  
Sikhs at large; religion, culture and politics in global  
perspective. New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2008.  
337p.

- Effenberg, Christine  
The political status of the Sikhs during the Indian National Movement 1935-1947. New Delhi, Archives Publishers, 1989. 251p.
- Fauja Singh, ed.  
Historians and historiography of the Sikhs. New Delhi, Oriental Publishers, 1978. 296p.
- Fauja, Singh  
After Ranjit Singh. New Delhi, Master Publishers, 1982. vi,351p.
- \* Fraser, J.Baillie  
Military Memoir of Lieut Col.James Skinner. London, Smith,Elder & Co., 1851. 241p. v.1-2.
- Ganda Singh  
A brief account of the Sikh people. Delhi, Delhi Sikh Gurdwara Board, 1971. 85p.
- \* Ganda Singh  
A short history of the Sikhs, by Ganda Singh and Teja Singh. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1994.
- Ganda Singh  
Early European account of Sikhs. Calcutta, Firma K.L.Mukhopadhaya, 1962. 107p.
- Ganda Singh  
Sardar Jassa Singh Ahluwalia. Patiala, Publication Bureau Punjabi University, 1990. xv,229p.
- \* Ganda Singh, comp.  
Contemporary sources of Sikh history. Amritsar, The compiler, 1938. 15p.
- Gandhi, Surjit Singh  
History of Sikh Gurus retold. New Delhi, Atlantic Publishers & Distributors, 2007. 2 Vols.
- Gandhi, Surjit Singh  
Sikh in the eighteenth century; their struggle for survival and supermacy. Amritsar, Singh Bros, 1999. 741p.
- Gardner, Alexander  
An eyewitness account of the fall of Sikh empire (Memoirs of Alexander Gardner, edited by Hugh Pearce), edited by Baldev Singh Baddan. Delhi, National Book Shop, 1999. 132p. (Sikh sovereignty and British imperialism series,no.21)

- \* George, W.L.M  
History of the Sikhs. Allahabad, R S Publishing House, 1979.
- Gill, Avtar Singh  
Bloodbath after Ranjit Singh. Ludhiana, Jaswant Printers, 2006. 200p.
- Gill, Pritam Singh  
History of Sikh nation. Jullundhur, New Academic, 1978. vii,380p.
- Gill, Tarlochan Singh  
History of the Sikhs. Delhi, National Book Shop, 1996. 200p.
- Gopal Singh  
A history of the Sikh people (1469-1978). New Delhi, World Sikh University Press, 1979. 762p.
- Goswamy, B.N.  
The Mughal and Sikh rulers and the Vaishnavas of Pindori; a historical interpretation of 52 Persian documents, by B.N. Goswamy and J.S. Grewal. Simla, Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1969. 371p.
- Goswamy, Brijinder Nath  
Painters at the Sikh court; a study based on twenty documents. Wiesbaden, Franz Steiner, 1975. 145p.
- \* Grewal, J.S, ed.  
History and ideology; the Khalsa over 300 years, edited by J.S Grewal and Indu Banga. New Delhi, Tulika Books, 1999. 227p.
- Grewal, J.S., ed.  
Sikh history from Persian sources; translations of major text, edited by J.S. Grewal and Irfan Habib. New Delhi, Tulika, 2001. xii,228p. (Khalsa tercentenary celebration)
- Grewal, J.S.  
Eighteenth - Century Sikh Polity. Chandigarh, Panjab University, 1966. 13p.
- Grewal, J.S.  
From Guru Nanak to Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1982. 196p.

- Grewal, J.S.  
The Sikhs of the Punjab. 2nd ed. New Delhi, Foundation Books, 1999. xxv,277p. (The New Cambridge history of India, no.II.3)
- Grewal, J.S.  
The Sikhs of the Punjab. New York, Cambridge University, 1990. xxv,264p. (The New Cambridge history of India vol.II, 3)
- Grewal, J.S.  
The Sikhs of the Punjab. Rev. ed. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1998. xxv,277p. (The new Cambridge history of India,II.3)
- Grewal, Reeta, ed.  
Five centuries of Sikh tradition; ideology, Society, Politics and culture; essays for Indu Banga, edited by Reeta Grewal and Sheena Pall. New Delhi, Manohar Publishers & Distributors, 2005. 394p.
- \* Griffin, Lepel Henry  
Law of inheritance by chiefships as observed by the Sikhs previous to the annexation of the Punjab. Lahore, Punjab Printing Co, 1869. 109p.
- Gupta, Hari Ram  
A history of the Sikhs; from Nadir Shah's invasion to the rise of Ranjit Singh (1739-1799). 2nd rev. ed; Evolution of the Sikh confederacies. Simla, Minerva Book Shop, 1952. v.1.
- Gupta, Hari Ram  
History of the Sikhs. New Delhi, Munshiram Manoharlal, 1978. 8 vols.
- Gupta, Hari Ram  
History of the Sikhs. 2nd rev. ed. New Delhi, Munshiram Manoharlal, 2000. v.1.
- Gupta, Hari Ram  
History of the Sikhs 1739-1768; evolution of the Sikh confederacies, by Hari Ram Gupta and Jadunath Sarkar. Calcutta, S.N.Sarkar, 1939. xx,347p.
- \* Gupta, Hari Ram  
Short history of the Sikhs. Ludhiana, Sahitya Sangam, 1970. 212p.



- \* Gur Rattan Pal Singh  
The illustrated history of the Sikhs (1947-84). Chandigarh,  
The author, 1979. 344p.
  
- Gurmit Singh  
Gandhi and the Sikhs. Sirsa, Usha Institute of Religious  
Studies, 1969. 84p.
  
- Gurmit Singh  
History of Sikh struggles 1946-1966. History of Sikh  
struggles 1946-1966; 1946-1966 New Delhi, Atlantic  
Publishers, 1989. v.1.
  
- Hans, Surjit  
A reconstruction of Sikh history from Sikh literature.  
Jalandhar, ABS Publications, 1988. ix, 306p.
  
- Harnam Singh  
Tales from the Sikh history. Patiala, Language Department,  
1971. 76p.
  
- \* History of the Sikhs together with a concise account of the  
Punjab and Cashmere. Calcutta, D'Rozaire, 1846. 226p.
  
- Jagjit Singh  
Dynamics of Sikh revolution. Chandigarh, Institute of Sikh  
Studies, 2000. 181p.
  
- Jagjit Singh  
In the caravan of revolution; another perspective view of  
the Sikh revolution. Sirhind, Harish Jain, 1988. 112p.
  
- Jagjit Singh  
Percussions of history; the Sikh revolution in the caravan  
of revolutions. SAS Nagar, The Nanakshahi Trust, 1981.  
vi, 377p.
  
- Jagjit Singh  
The Sikh revolution; a perspective review. New Delhi,  
Bahri, 1981. v, 360p.
  
- Joginder Singh  
Sikh leadership; early 20th century. Amritsar, Guru Nanak  
Dev University, 1999. 352p.
  
- Joginder Singh  
The Sikh resurgence. New Delhi, National Book  
Organisation, 1997. xvi, 226p.

- Kapur Singh  
Parasaraprasna, edited by Piar Singh and Madanjit Kaur.  
2nd ed. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1989.  
xxiii, 322p.
- Kapur Singh  
The Sikh situation after the death of master Tara Singh.  
Chandigarh, 1967. 19p.
- Kartar Singh  
Stories from Sikh history, by Kartar Singh and Gurdial  
Singh Dhillon. New Delhi, Hemkunt, 1978. v.9.
- Kartar Singh  
Stories from Sikh history, by Kartar Singh and Gurdial  
Singh Dhillon. New Delhi, Hemkunt, 1971. 86p. v.3.
- Kehar Singh, ed.  
Perspectives on Sikh polity. New Delhi, Dawn Publishers,  
1993. xiv, 279p.
- Kharak Singh, ed.  
Apostasy among Sikh youth; casues and cures. Chandigarh,  
Institute of Sikh Studies, 1997. 258p.
- \* Khawaja, Sarfraz  
Sikhs of the Punjab 1900-1925. Islamabad, Modern Book  
Depot, 1985. 183p.
- Khilnani, N.M.  
Rise of the Sikh power in Punjab. Delhi, Independent  
Publishing Company, 1990. 221p.
- \* Khurana, G.  
British historiography on the Sikh Power in the Punjab.  
London, Manshell Publishing Ltd., 1983. 159p.
- \* Khurana, Gineshwar  
British historiography on the Sikh power in Punjab. New  
Delhi, Allied, 1985. 174p.
- Khushdeva Singh  
The Sikh faith and sant Nirankari mandal. Patiala, Guru  
Nanak Mission, 1978. 22p.
- Khushwant Singh  
A hisotry of the Sikhs. Princeton, Princeton University,  
1963. 2 Vols.

- Khushwant Singh  
A history of the Sikhs. 2nd ed. New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2006. 2 Vols.
- Khushwant Singh  
A history of the Sikhs. New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2004. v. 2 : 1839-1988.
- Khushwant Singh  
A history of the Sikhs. Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1977. v.1: 1469-1839.
- Khushwant Singh  
How the Sikhs lost their kingdom. New Delhi, UBS Publishers, 2000. 194p.
- \* Khushwant Singh  
Sikh history(1469-1988). New Delhi, Navyug, 2003. 502p.
- Khuswant Singh  
The illustrated history the Sikhs. New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2006. 278p.
- Kirpal Singh  
Evolution and brief history of the Sikhs. Patiala, Guru Nanak Dev Mission, 1995. 32p.
- Kirpal Singh, ed.  
History of the Sikhs and their Religion, edited by Kirpal Singh and Kharak Singh. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 2004. 510p.
- Kohli, S.S.  
Eighteenth century Sikhs. Patiala, Academy of Sikh Religion and culture, n.d. 12p.
- Kohli, Sita Ram, ed.  
Trial of Diwan Mul Raj. Patiala, Languages Department Punjab, 1971. ii,191,xxxvp.
- Kohli, Sita Ram  
Sunset of the Sikh empire. Bombay, Orient Longmans, 1967. viii,203p.
- Kumar, Ram Narayan  
The Sikh struggle; origin, evolution and present phase, by Ram Narayan Kumar and George Sieberer. Delhi, Chanakya Publications, 1991. vii,396p.

- Latif, Syad Muhammad  
The successors of Maharaja Ranjit Singh, edited by S.P. Gulati. Delhi, National Book Shop, 2001. 152p. (Sikh Sovereignty and British imperialism series, no.20)
- Madra, Amandeep Singh  
Warrior saints; three centuries of the Sikh military tradition, by Amandeep Singh Madra and Paramjit Singh. New Delhi, Timeless Books, 1999. ix,182p.
- M'Gregor, W.L.  
The history of the Sikhs. Patiala, Languages Department Punjab, 1970. iv,291p. v.1.
- Malik, Arjan Dass  
An Indian Guerilla war; the Sikh people war 1699-1768. New Delhi, Wiley Eastern, 1975. 124p.
- Manasvi  
Sikh history and culture; reflections in Indian fiction. New Delhi, Harman Publishing House, 1993. xii,199p.
- \* McGregor, W.L.  
History of the Sikhs. London, s.n., 1846. v.1-2.
- McLeod, W.H.  
Discovering the Sikhs; autobiography of a historian. Delhi, Permanent Black, 2004. 245p.
- McLeod, W.H.  
The evolution of the Sikh community. Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1975. viii,118p.
- McLeod, W.H.  
The Sikhs of the Punjab. Ludhiana, Lyall Book Depot, 1969. 32p.
- \* McLeod, W.H.  
The Sikhs; religion and society. New York, Columbia University Press, 1989. 161p.
- \* Muller, C.F.  
History of the Sikhs. Calcutta, s.n., 1846. 224p.
- \* Nahar Singh  
Studies in the history of Sikhs; the struggle for breath. Lahore, Model Press, 1935. 118p.

- Neki, Jaswant Singh  
The spiritual heritage of the Punjab. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2000. 200p.
- Nidar Singh  
In the master's presence; the Sikhs of Hazoor Sahib. London, Kashi House, 2008. 330p.
- Noor, Harbans Singh  
Connecting the dots in Sikh history. Chandigarh, Institute of Sikh Studies, 2004. 127p.
- O'Connell, Joseph T., ed.  
Sikh history and religion in the twentieth century, edited by Joseph T. O'Connell, Milton Israel and Willard G. Oxtoby. New Delhi, Manohar, 1990. vii,496p.
- \* Parrinder, Geoffrey  
A short history of the Sikhs. Punjab, Deptt. of Languages, 1970.
- Parry, R.E.  
The Sikhs of the Punjab. Patiala, Languages Department, 1970. 128p.
- Pashaura Singh, ed.  
Sikhism and history, edited by Pashaura Singh and N. Gerald Barrier. New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2004. x,280p.
- Pashaura Singh, ed.  
The transmission of Sikh heritage in the diaspora, edited by Pashaura Singh and N.Gerald Barrier. New Delhi, Manohar, 1996. viii,303p.
- Patiala, Language Department  
History of the Punjab and of the rise, progress and present condition of the sect and nation of the Sikhs. Patiala, The author, 1970. v.2,xii,395p.
- Patiala, Languages Department  
Despatches and general orders announcing the victories achieved by the army of the Sutlej over the Sikh army at Moodkee, Ferozeshah, Aliwal and Sobraon in December, 1845 and January and February, 1846. Patiala, Languages Department, 1970. 155p.
- Payne, C.H.  
A short history of the Sikhs. Patiala, Language Department, 1970. 248p. ill.

- \* Pettigrew, H.T  
Origin of Sikh power in Punjab. New Delhi, Atlantic Publishers and Distributors, 1986.
- \* Puran Singh  
Sketches from Sikh history; being the lives of Bhai Mani Singh, Bhai Taru Singh, Bhai Mehtab Singh, Bhai Sabeg Singh and Bhai Sabaj Singh. Amritsar, Khalsa Agency, 1908.
- Rao's, Ram Sukh  
Sri Fateh Singh Partap Prabhakar; a history of the early nineteenth century Panjab, edited by Joginder Kaur. Patiala, The editor, 1980. 606p.
- Sahota, Dharam Singh  
Sikh struggle for autonomy 1940-1992, by Dharam Singh Sahota and Sohan Singh Sahota. Garhdiwala, Guru Nanak Study Centre, 1993. 175p.
- Sahota, Sohan Singh  
The destiny of Sikhs. New Delhi, Sterling, 1971. 167p.
- Sahota, Sohan Singh  
The destiny of the Sikhs. 2nd ed. Garhdiwala, Akhbari Dunia for Khalsa Publications, 1974. 167p.
- Sahota, Sohan Singh  
The destiny of the Sikhs. 2nd ed. Jullundhur, The author, 1974. 167p.
- Sandhu, Jaspreet Kaur  
Sikh ethos; eighteenth century perspective. Patiala, Vision and Venture, 2000. 245p.
- Sangat Singh  
The Sikhs in history; a millennium study with new afterwords. New Delhi, Uncommon Books, 2001. xi, 620p.
- Sangat Singh  
The Sikhs in history. New Delhi, Uncommon Books, 1996. xiv, 564p.
- Scott, George Betley  
Religion and short history of the Sikhs, 1469 to 1930. Patiala, Languages Department, 1970. 96p.
- Seetal, Sohan Singh  
How fell the Sikh kingdom. Ludhiana, Lyall Book Depot, 1970. 318p.

- Seetal, Sohan Singh  
Rise of the Sikh power in the Panjab. Jullundur, Dhanpat Rai, 1970. 351p.
- Sethi, R.R.  
The Lahore Darbar; in the light of the correspondance of C.M. Wade, 1823-1840, edited by G.L. Chopra. Simla, Punjab Government Record Office Publications, 1950. x,402p. (Punjab Government Record Office Publications Monograph No. 1)
- Sharma, Radha  
The Lahore Darbar. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2001. 128p.
- Simarjit Singh  
Demeaning the Sikh tradition; a study of minor poetry. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2006. 430p.
- Sinha, Narendera Krishna  
Rise of the Sikh power. Calcutta, A. Mukherjee, 1960. 135p.
- Sinha, Narendra Krishna  
Rise of the Sikh power. 3rd ed. Calcutta, A. Mukherjee, 1973. 135p.
- Steinbach  
Sikh empire; culture and thought. Ambala Cantt., Bhagi Publishers, 1972. vi,144p.
- Stronge, Susan, ed.  
The arts of the Sikh Kingdoms. New York, Weatherhill, 1999. 256p.
- Suri, Sohal Lal  
Udmat-Ut-Tawarikh, translated by V.S. Suri. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2002. 470p. Daftar -II.
- Suri, Sohal Lal  
Udmat-Ut-Tawarikh, translated by V.S. Suri. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2002. 476p. Daftar -II, Part I-III.
- Suri, Sohal Lal  
Udmat-Ut-Tawarikh, translated by V.S. Suri. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2002. 514p. Daftar -II, Part IV-V.

- Suri, Sohal Lal  
Umdat-Ut-Tawarikh, translated by V.S. Suri. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2002. 386p. Daftar -IV.
- Suri, Sohal Lal  
Umdat-Ut-Tawarikh, translated by V.S. Suri. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2002. 314p. Daftar -V.
- Suri, Sohan Lal  
An outstanding original source of Panjab history, Umdat-Ut-Tawarikh; translated from Persian into English with corresponding Christian dates and explanatory and elucidatory notes; Parts (1-5)., chronicle of the reign of Maharaja Ranjit Singh 1831-1839 A.D Delhi, S. Chand, 1961. xxxiv,724p. v.3.
- Suri, Sohan Lal  
An outstanding original source of Punjab history Umdat-Ut-Tawarikh, Daftar iv, Parts (i-iii); translated into English by V.S. Suri. Chandigarh, Punjab Itihas Prakashan, 1972. xxxvi,354p.
- Suri, Sohan Lal  
Umdat-Ut-Tawarikh, 1831-1839 A.D; c.2 Deftar III, Parts(i-v) Chandigarh, Punjab Itihas, 1974. xxxiv,724p. v.3.
- Suri, Sohan Lal  
Umdat-Ut-Tawarikh, 1831-1839 A.D; Deftar III, Parts I-V Chandigarh, Punjab Itihas, 1974. xxxiv,724p. v.3.
- \* Suri, Vidya Sagar  
Some original sources of Punjab history. Lahore, Government of Punjab, n.d. 104p.
- \* Teja Singh  
A Short History of the Sikhs, by Teja Singh and Ganda Singh. Bombay, Orient Longmans, 1950.
- \* Teja Singh  
A short story of the Sikhs (1469-1765), by Teja Singh and Ganda Singh. Patiala, Punjabi University. 208p.
- Teja Singh  
Highroads of Sikh history. Patiala, Punjabi University, n.d. pt.2.
- \* Teja Singh  
Short history of the Sikhs 1469-1765, by Teja Singh and Ganda Singh. Bombay, Orient Longmans, 1950. 203p. v.1.



The Sant Nirankari Mandal

Exposing the sacrilegious writings of the sant Nirankari Mandal; the Nirankari heresiology. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1978. 15p.

Tuteja, K.L.

Sikh politics; 1920 to 1940. Kurukshetra, Vishal, 1984. xv,254p.

Walia, Jagjiwan Mohan

Parties and politics at the Sikh court 1799-1849. New Delhi, Master Publishers, 1982. 334p.

Webster, C.B.

The Nirankari Sikhs. Delhi, Macmillan, 1979. 104p.

### ***GENERAL WORKS ON SIKH HISTORY***

Adi Granth

The name of my beloved; verses of the Sikh Gurus, translated by Nikky-Guninder Kaur Singh. San Francisco, Harper, 1995. xv,251p.

\* Amar Singh

Anecdotes from Sikh history. Lahore, Khalsa Agency, 1906.

\* Anderson, G.

The expansion of British India 1818-1858, by G. Anderson and M.Subedar. London, G.Bell & Sons, 1918. 196p.

Bagga, A.S., comp.

Gems of spiritual thought from Sri Guru Granth Sahib, Holy Geeta, Holy Bible, Holy Quran. New Delhi, A.S.Bagga Cheritable Trust, 1999. 88p.

\* Banerjee, Indu Bhushan, tr.

Short history of the origin and rise of the Sikhs (a translation of Hiqiqat-i-Bina-o-Uruj-i-Sikhan), translated by Indu Bhushan Banerjee. Calcutta, 1942.

Bhupinder Singh

How Europe is indebted to the Sikhs. Belgium, Sikh University Press, 2005. 274p.

\* Budh, Parkash

Haryana through ages. Kurukshetra, s.n., 1968.

- Day, U.N.  
The Mughal Government(1556-1707). New Delhi, Munshiram Manoharlal, 1969. 249p.
- Elliot, H.M.  
The History of India, by H.M. Elliot and John Dowson. Calcutta, Sushil Gupta, 1952. 142p. v.3.
- Elphinstone, Mountstaurt  
The History of India. New Delhi, Atlantic Publishers, 1988. v.1-2.
- Gandhi, Surjit Singh  
Struggle of the Sikhs for sovereignty. Delhi, Gurdas Kapur, 1980. 552p.
- \* Goulding, H.R.  
Old Lahore;reminiscences of a resident with which is reproduced a historical and descriptive account by the Late Mr. T.H.Thornton. Lahore, Civil and Military Gazette, 1924. 94p.
- Grewal, J.S.  
Muslim rule in India. Calcutta, Oxford University Press, 1970. 218p.
- \* Gupta, H.R.  
Studies in the later mughal history of the Punjab (1707-1793). Lahore, Minerva, 1944.
- Himat Singh  
Philosophical conception of Sabda. Patiala, Four Star, 1985. 222p.
- Jnergensmeyer, Mark, ed.  
Sikh studies; comparative perspective on a changing tradition edited by Mark Jnergensmeyer and Gerald Barrier. Berkeley, Graduate Technological Union, 1979. 230p.
- Johar, Surinder Singh  
The universal faith. Delhi, National Book, 1987. 148p.
- Khazan Singh  
History and philosophy of the Sikh religion. Amritsar, Satvic Media, 2005. 2 Vols.
- Khokhar, Kulwant Singh  
Thousand Petal Lotus. Chester, Gurinder Singh Khokhar, 2010.

- \* Khuswant Singh  
History of the Sikhs 1469-1849. London, Princeton, 1964.  
v.1.
- \* Latif, S.M.  
History of Punjab From 1792 to 1849. Lahore, s.n., 1916.
- \* Latif, Syad Muhammad  
Early history of Multan. Lahore, s.n., 1891. 42p.
- \* Latif, Syad Muhammad  
Lahore its history, architectural remarks and antiquities.  
s.l., Grandson of the author, 1956. 426p.
- \* Lawrence-Archer, J.H.  
Commentaries on the Punjab campaign 1848-49. London, W.H.  
Allen & Co., 1878. 261p.
- \* Lucas  
The British Empire; six lectures. London, Macmillan, 1920.  
250p.
- \* Murray, W.  
History of the Punjab. London, s.n., 1842. v.2.
- \* Narang, K.S.  
History of the Punjab, 1526-1857, by K.S. Narang and H.R.  
Gupta. New Delhi, Uttar Chand Kapur, 1978.
- \* Parm Bakhshish Singh, ed.  
Punjab and the freedom struggle, edited by Parm Bakhshish  
Singh and Devinder Kumar Verma. Patiala, Punjabi  
University, 1998. 341p.
- Pritam Singh, ed.  
Sikh concept of divine. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev  
University, 1985. viii, 223p.
- Rajwant Singh.  
The Sikhs & the present wars. Patiala, Shri Guru Singh  
Sabha, 1941. 24p.
- Randhawa, Dewan Singh  
Early Sikh pioneers of Singapore. s.l., s.n., n.d. 34p.
- \* Ross, David  
Ruling Chiefs Lahore. s.l., Punjab Government Press,  
1880.

- Saran, p  
Studies in medieval Indian History. Hyderabad, Apex,  
1964. 255p.
- Sarkar, J.N.  
Fall of the Mughal empire. Bombay, Orient Longman, 1971.
- Sarkar, J.N.  
History of Aurangzeb. Bombay, Orient Longman, 1973. v.1-2.
- Sarkar, J.N.  
Mughal administration. Bombay, Orient Longman, 1935.  
179p.
- \* Shoemaker, Michael Myers  
Indian pages and pictures; Rajputana, Sikkim, the Punjab and  
Kashmir. London, G.P.Putnam's Sons, 1912. 475p.
- Smith, V.A.  
Oxford history of india. Clarendon, Oxford University  
Press, 1970. 898p.
- Smith, V.A.  
The Early history of India. London, Oxford, 1967. 535p.
- \* Thornton, T  
History of the Punjab. London, Allen & Co., 1845.

### ***SIKH PHILOSOPHY (GENERAL)***

- A guide to the Sikh way of life; translated by Laura Stephane  
Ruaud. Hongkong, Hardip Singh, 1993. 52p.
- Agnihotri, Harbans Lal  
The Sikh Gurus. Amritsar, Nanak Singh Pustak Mala, 2008.  
208p.
- Ahluwalia, Jasbir Singh  
Rediscovering universal values of Sikhism. London, Guru  
Gobind Singh Foundation, 1997. 8p.
- Ajit Singh, ed.  
Glimpses of Sikh religion, edited by Ajit Singh and  
Rajinder Singh. Delhi, National Book Shop, 1988. 194p.
- Alag, Sarup Singh  
Mistaken identity of the Sikhs. 8th ed. Ludhiana, Alag  
Shabad Yug Trust, 2003. xii,132p.

- Attar Singh  
Secularism and Sikh faith. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1973. 28p.
- Avtar Singh  
Ethics of the Sikhs. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1970. 288p.
- \* Avtar Singh  
Philosophical perspective of Sikhism. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1991. 272p.
- Banerjee, Anil Chandra  
The Sikh Gurus and the Sikh religion. New Delhi, Munshiram Manoharlal, 1983. vi,370p.
- Batth, Gurdev Singh, tr.  
Sikh rehat maryada; a guide to the Sikh way of life. Hong Kong, Gurdev Singh Bath, 1990. 56p.
- \* Bawa, Chhajjoo Singh  
The ten Gurus and their teachings. Lahore, s.n, 1903.
- Bennett, Olivia  
A Sikh wedding. London, Hamish Hamilton, 1985. 27p.
- Bhangoo, Rattan Singh  
Sri Gur Panth Prakash, translated by Kulwant Singh; Episode 1 to 81 Chandigarh, Institute of Sikh Studies, 2006. v.1.
- \* Bhatia, Sardar Singh  
The Sikh tradition;a continuing reality; essays in history and religion, by Sardar Singh Bhatia and Anand Spencer. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1999. 337p.
- Bhattacharya, Vivek Ranjan  
Secular thoughts of the Sikh Gurus. Delhi, Gian Publishing House, 1988. xvii,153p.
- Birender Kaur  
On Sikh identity. Amritsar, Singh Bros, 2001. 132p.
- Chaddah, Mehar Singh  
Are Sikhs a nation?. Delhi, Delhi Sikh Gurdwara Management Committee, 1982. 136p.

- Chahal, Surjeet Kaur  
Ecology redesigning genes; ethical and Sikh perspective.  
Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2005. 171p.
- Cole, W. Owen  
Sikhism and its Indian context 1469-1708; the attitude of  
Guru Nanak and early Sikhism to Indian religious beliefs and  
practices. New Delhi, D.K., 1984. x,320p.
- Cole, W. Owen  
The Sikhs; their religious beliefs and practices, by W. Owen  
Cole and Piara Singh Sambhi. New Delhi, Vikas Publishing  
House, 1978. xxvii,210p.
- Dalip Singh  
Sikh teaching. USA, Sikh Research and Educational Center,  
1995. 2 Vols.
- \* Daljeet Singh  
The Sikh ideology. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 1979.
- \* Daljeet Singh  
The Sikh ideology. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 1990.
- Daljeet Singh  
The Sikh ideology. New Delhi, Guru Nanak Foundation,  
1984. 150p.
- Daljeet  
The Sikh heritage; a search for totality. London, Mercury  
Books, 2005. 164p.
- Dass, J.R.  
Economic thought of the Sikh Gurus. New Delhi, National  
Book Organisation, 1988. xi,192p.
- Delhi Sikh Gurdwara Management Committee  
The Sikhs and the Sikhism. Delhi, The author,n.d. 79p.
- Deol, Gurdev Singh  
Social and political philosophy of Guru Nanak Dev and Guru  
Gobind Singh. Jullundur, New Academic, 1976. 120p.
- Dhillon, G.S.  
Religion and politics; the Sikh perspective. Chandigarh,  
Singh & Singh Publishers, 1989. 56p.
- Dhillon, G.S.  
Researches in Sikh religion and history. Chandigarh,  
Sumeet Prakashan, 1989. 160p.

- Dhillon, Harish  
The lives and teachings of the Sikh Gurus. New Delhi, UBS  
Publishers & Distributors, 1997. xii,308p.
- Dhillon, Jaswinder Kaur  
Studies in Sikh philosophy and culture. Amritsar, Guru  
Nanak Dev University, 2004. 220p.
- Doadia, Harbans Singh  
Introduction to the philosophy of Sikh religion; God, Maya  
and Death. Chandigarh, Harbans Singh, n.d. xx,184p.
- Duggal, K.S.  
Secular perceptions in Sikh faith. New Delhi, National  
Book Trust, 1982. 115p.
- Fenech, Louis E  
The darbar of the Sikh Gurus; the court of God in the world  
of men. New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2008.  
xiii,325p.
- Field, Dorothy  
The religion of the Sikhs. Delhi, Ess Ess, 1976. 114p.
- Gandhi, Surjit Singh  
History of the Sikh Gurus ; a comprehensive study. Delhi,  
Gurdas Kapur, 1978. xiv,642p.
- Gill, M.K., ed.  
The Guru consorts. New Delhi, Radha. 200p.
- Gill, Pratap Singh  
Concept of Sikhism. Jullundur, New Academic, 1979.  
x,182p.
- Gill, Pratap Singh  
Heritage of Sikh Culture : Society : Morality : Art.  
Jullundur, New Academic, 1975. xiv,240p.
- Gill, Pritam Singh  
Concepts of Sikhism. Jalandhar, New Academic Publishing,  
2004. 176p.
- Gopal Singh  
The religion of the Sikhs. Bombay, Asia, 1971.  
viii,191p.

- Gopal Singh  
The Sikhs; their history, religion, culture, ceremonies and literature; edited by T.M.P Mahadevan. Madras, M. Seshachalam, 1970. xii,136p. (Cultural and religious patterns of India)
- Goswami, Sandeep  
The great glory Sikhism; photography by Malkiat Singh. New Delhi, Rupa & Company, 2006. 162p.
- Grewal, J.S.  
Sikh ideology polity and social order. New Delhi, Manohar Publishers, 1996. x,172p.
- Grewal, J.S.  
Sikh ideology polity and social order; from Guru Nanak to Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Rev. & enlarged ed. New Delhi, Manohar Publishers & Distributors, 2007. 303p.
- Grewal, J.S.  
The Sikhs; ideology, institutions and identity. New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2009. xix,419p.
- Gujrati, Balwant Singh  
Introducing the ten masters. Delhi, Sterling, 1970. v,71p.
- Gurbachan Singh  
The Sikhs; faith, philosophy and folk, photographs by Sandeep Shankar. New Delhi, Lustre Press, 1998. 96p. ill.
- Gurbakhsh Singh  
Sikh faith; questions and answers. 4th ed. Ludhiana, Guru Gobind Singh Study Circle, 1996. 131p.
- Gurbakhsh Singh  
The Sikh faith; a universal message. Amritsar, Singh Bros, 1997. 152p.
- Gurbakhsh Singh  
The Sikh faith; questions and answer. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1997. xxii,213p.
- \* Gurbax Singh  
The Sikhs; their philosophy and heritage. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee.



- Gurbhagat Singh  
Sikhism and postmodern thought. Delhi, Ajanta Books International, 1999. 203p.
- Gurdeep Kaur  
Political ideas of the Sikh Gurus. New Delhi, Deep and Deep Publications, 1990. xi,84p.
- Gurdip Singh  
Ten stories from the lives of the Sikh Gurus. Amritsar, Amarjit Singh, 1981. 37p.
- Gurmit Singh  
A critique of Sikhism. 2nd ed. Amritsar, Faqir Singh & Sons, 1967. 92p.
- Gurnam Kaur, ed.  
Sikh value system and social change. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1995. xxxii,119p.
- Gurnam Singh  
Sikh musicology; Sri Guru Granth Sahib and hymns of the human spirit. Delhi, Kanishka Publishers, 2001. xii,285p.
- Hansrao, Gurdev Singh  
Ideology of Sikh Gurus. Ropar, Hansrao Publishers, 1990. xvi,154p.
- Harbans Singh  
Degh tegh fateh; socio-economic and religion; political fundamentals of Sikhism. Chandigarh, Alam, 1986. viii,205p.
- Harbans Singh  
The heritage of the Sikhs. New Delhi, Manohar, 1983. 398p.
- Harbans Singh  
The heritage of the Sikhs. 2nd ed. New Delhi, Manohar, 1994. 403p.
- Harbans Singh  
The heritage of the Sikhs. 2nd rev. ed. New Delhi, Manohar Publishers & Distributors, 1999. 404p.
- Harbans Singh  
The message of Sikhism. 3rd ed. Delhi, Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1968. xxiv,179p.

- Harnam Singh  
Sikh religion karma and transmigration. Ludhiana, Lahore  
Book Shop. x,175p.
- Himat Singh  
Mega vision philosophy. Patiala, Hind Dee Chaadar Yadgari  
Akali Kaur Singh Trust of Sikh Education and Development,  
1999. 408p.
- Jagjit Singh  
Perspectives on Sikh Studies. New Delhi, Guru Nanak  
Foundation, 1985. 184p.
- Jain, Nirmal Kumar  
Sikh religion and philosophy. New Delhi, Sterling, 1979.  
ix,119p.
- Jain, S.C.  
A panorama of Sikh religion and philosophy. Delhi,  
Bahubali, 1985. 114p.
- Jasprit Singh  
Style of the lions; the Sikhs, design by Teresa Singh. Ann  
Arbor, Akal Publications, 1998. 118p. ill.
- Jodh Singh  
Outlines of Sikh philosophy. Patiala, Sikh Heritage  
Publications, 2000. ix,157p.
- Johar, Surinder Singh  
The Sikh religion. Delhi, National Book Shop, 1988.  
148p.
- Johar, Surinder Singh  
The Sikhs; their Gurus, beliefs and shrines. Delhi, Srsee  
Publishers, 2007. 278p.
- Kanwarjit Singh  
Political philosophy of the Sikh Gurus. New Delhi,  
Atlantic Publishers, 1989. viii,147p.
- Kapoor, Sukhbir Singh  
Ceremonies of bliss; Anand Karaj (the Sikh marriage  
ceremony) birth of a child. New Delhi, Hemkunt Press,  
1996. 131p. (The Sikh ceremony series book; no. 2)

- Kapoor, Sukhbir Singh  
The Sikh ideology; a conglomeration of fundamental philosophical issues, by Sukhbir Singh Kapoor and Mohinder Kaur Kapoor. Amritsar, B. Chattar Singh Jiwan Singh, 2005. 296p.
- \* Kapur Singh  
Evolution of Sikh faith and its followers. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee.
- Kaushish, Swaroop Singh  
Guru kian saakhian; tales of the Sikh Guru; English adaptation by Pritpal Singh Bindra. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2005. 231p.
- Khazan Singh  
History of the Sikh religion. Patiala, Department of Languages, 1970. viii,334p.
- Khazan Singh  
Philosophy of the Sikh religion. Patiala, Department of Languages, 1970. 397p.
- \* Khushwant Singh  
Hymns of the Gurus. New Delhi, Penguin Books, 2003. 222p.
- Kirpal Singh  
Perspectives on Sikh Gurus. Delhi, National Book Shop, 2000. 320p.
- Kohli, Surinder Singh  
Outlines of Sikh thought. New Delhi, Punjabi Prakashak, 1966. 166p.
- Kohli, Surindar Singh  
Outlines of Sikh thought. 2nd ed. New Delhi, Munshiram Manoharlal, 1978. viii,130p.
- Kohli, Surinder Singh  
Sikh ethics. New Delhi, Munshiram Manoharlal, 1975. 85p.
- Kohli, Surinder Singh  
The Sikh and Sikhism. New Delhi, Atlantic, 1993. iv,110p.
- Kohli, Surinder Singh  
The Sikh philosophy. Amritsar, Singh, 1992. 160p.

- Lou Singh  
Is Sikhism the way for me ?. Petaling Jaya, The New Approach Mission for Occidental Sikhism, 1990. x,191p. (Understanding Sikhism)
- Macauliffe, Max Arthur  
The Sikh religion; its Gurus sacred writings and authors. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1909. v.3,4.
- Makin, Gurbachan Singh  
Philosophy of Sikh Gurus. Chandigarh, Guru Tegh Bahadur Educational Centre, 1994. 380p.
- Mandeep Kaur, ed.  
Sikh baby names; 1200 selected and meaningful names for boys and girls. New Delhi, Star Publications, 1992. 77p.
- Manjeet, Singh  
Gurbani and science; a study. Delhi, Kapur, 1973. xli,139p. ill.
- Narain Singh  
Our heritage. Amritsar, The Chief Khalsa Diwan. 307p.
- Narain Singh  
Why I am a Sikh. Patiala, Guru Nanak Dev Mission, 1997. 5p. (Guru Nanak Dev Mission series, 466)
- \* Narain Singh  
Why I am a Sikh. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee.
- Nirbhai Singh  
Philosophy of Sikhism, reality and its manifestations. New Delhi, Atlantic Publishers, 1990. xi,308p.
- Nirbhai Singh  
The Sikh vision of heroic life and death. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2006. 288p.
- Pritam Singh  
Sikh concept of divine. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1985. viii,223p.
- \* Puri, Gopal Singh  
Self realisation and Sikh faith. New Delhi, Falcon Books, 1994.
- \* Puri, L.R.  
Teachings of the Gurus. Beas, Radhaswami Satsang, 1987.

- Puri, Shamsheer Singh  
Handbook of Sikh theology. Delhi, National Book Shop,  
1999. 154p. (Sikh religion and philosophy series, no.21)
- Puri, Shamsheer Singh  
Happy marriage the Sikh way. Delhi, National Book Shop,  
1999. 110p.
- Puri, Shamsheer Singh  
Sikh philosophy and spiritual life. Delhi, National Book  
Shop, 1999. 126p. (Sikh religion and philosophy  
series, no.26)
- \* Rohi, Rajinder Singh  
Semitic and Sikh monotheism; a comparative study. Patiala,  
Punjabi University, 1999. 200p.
- Santokh Singh  
Philosophical foundations of Sikh value system. New Delhi,  
Munshiram Manoharlal, 1982. viii, 132p.
- \* Sardul Singh  
The Sikh studies. Lahore, National Publications, 1937.
- Shamsheer Singh  
Five-minute biographies of ten masters, by Shamsheer Singh  
and Narendra Singh. Amritsar, Modern Sahit Academy, n.d.  
22p.
- Sharma, Arvind  
The philosophy of religion; a Sikh perspective. New Delhi,  
Rupa & Co., 2007. 301p.
- Shashi Bala  
Sikh metaphysics. Amritsar, Singh Bros, 1999. 207p.
- Sher Singh  
Philosophy of Sikhism. Lahore, Sikh University Press,  
1944. vi, 269p.
- Sher Singh  
Philosophy of Sikhism. Delhi, Sterling, 1966. 316p.
- Sher Singh  
Philosophy of Sikhism. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara  
Parbandhak Committee, 1986. vi, 269p.

- Shiromani Gurdwara Parbhandhak Committee, Amritsar  
The code of Sikh conduct and conventions. Amritsar, The author, 1994. iii,40p.
- Sidhu, Bhagwant Singh  
Sikhs at crossroads. Patiala, Des Raj, 1984. ix,88p.
- Singh, R.N., ed.  
Social philosophy and social transformation of Sikhs. New Delhi, Commonwealth Publishers, 2003. x,364p.
- Sondhi, S.P.  
Grace of God and Guru in Sikh philosophy. Delhi, Global Vision Publishing House, 2002. vi,198p.
- Sudarshan Singh  
Glimpses of Sikh religion philosophy and Punjab history. Patiala, The author, 2006. 56p.
- Sulakhan Singh  
Heterodoxy in the Sikh tradition. Jalandhar, ABS Publications, 1999. xii,212p.
- \* Sureet Kaur  
The Sikh way to realization. Ludhiana, Bhai Daya Singh Charitable Trust Rara Singh, 2004.
- The Sikhs; their philosophy and faith. Amritsar, Chief Khalsa Diwan, n.d. 12p.
- Trilochan Singh  
Fundamental beliefs of Sikh religion; the ten masters; Historical Sikh shrines in Delhi Delhi, Delhi Sikh Gurdwara Board, 1972. 64p.
- Wazir Singh  
Philosophy of Sikh religion; a bunch of eleven studies. New Delhi, Ess Ess, 1981. vii,127p.
- Wazir Singh  
Sikhism philosophy and culture. Delhi, National Book Shop, 1999. 127p.
- Wazir Singh  
The Sikh vision; problems of philosophy and faith. New Delhi, Ess Ess, 1992. 135p.

## ***SIKHISM***

- Abnashi Singh  
An introduction to Sikhism, by Abnashi Singh and Gurbinder Singh Ahuja; Gurbani de racheta Jandiala Guru, Gagan mai Thaal International, 2002. v.1.
- Ahluwalia, Jasbir Singh, ed.  
Metaphysical problems of Sikhism. Chandigarh, Godwin, 1976. 78p.
- Ahluwalia, Jasbir Singh, ed.  
Sikhism and the 21st century. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1997. 123p.
- Ahluwalia, Jasbir Singh  
Doctrinal aspects of Sikhism and other essays. Patiala, Punjabi University, 2001. vi,102p.
- Ahluwalia, Jasbir Singh  
Lectures in Sikhism, delivered on 18, 20 April, 2000 at the University of California. Patiala, Punjabi University, 2000. 32p.
- Ahluwalia, Jasbir Singh  
Sikhism and Marxism; the concept of Smajwadi Khalsa-Tantra. Chandigarh, Kendri Panjabi Lekhak Forum, 1974. 16p.
- Ahluwalia, Jasbir Singh  
Sikhism today; the crisis within and without. Chandigarh, Guru Gobind Singh Foundation, 1987. 82p.
- Ahluwalia, Jasbir Singh  
The doctrine and dynamics of Sikhism. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1999. 147p.
- \* Ahuja, N.D.  
Islam and the creed of Nanak. Chandigarh, Vee Vee Publishers, 1972.
- \* Ahuja, N.D.  
Muslim-Sikh relations; the truth. Chandigarh, Vee Vee Publishers, n.d.
- Aijazuddin, F.S  
Sikh portraits by European artists. London, Oxford University Press, 1979. 154p.

- Alag, Sarup Singh  
Non Sikh's views; excellence of Sikhism. 7th ed.  
Ludhiana, The author, 1998. xvi,276p.
- Alag, Sarup Singh  
The Sikhs. Ludhiana, Alag Shabad Yug Charitable Trust,  
n.d. 32p.
- \* Amrik Singh  
The religion of the true disciples of God. 1951.(The  
Teaching of Sikhism).
- \* Anand, Balwant Singh  
The Sikhs and Sikhism. New Delhi, Delhi Sikh Gurdwara  
Management Committee, 1983.
- Anokh Singh, ed.  
Lectures of Maskeenji. Singapore, Sikh Temple Jallan Kayo,  
1977. v.p.
- \* Archer, Johan Clark  
The Sikhs. New Jersey, University Press, 1946.
- Archer, John Clark  
The Sikhs; in relation to Hindus, Moslems, Christians and  
Ahmadiyyas; a study in comparative religion. Princeton,  
Princeton University Press, 1946. 353p.
- \* Ardaman Singh 'Bhai'  
One Guru, one movement. Patiala, Guru Nanak Mission, n.d.
- Aspects of modern Sikhism  
Center for South and South East Asian, Michigan studies.  
Michigan papers on Sikh studies, no.1, 1986.
- \* Balkar Singh, ed.  
Essential postulates of Sikhism. Patiala, Punjabi  
University, 2003. 70p.
- \* Balkar Singh, ed.  
Essential postulates of Sikhism. Patiala, Punjabi  
University, 1988.
- Balwant Singh  
Sarab rog ka aukhad nam; the Sikh way of life. 31p.
- Barrier, N, Gerald  
Aspects of modern Sikhism; the roots of modern Sikhism. On  
Punjabi Sikh-Gora Sikh relations in North America by Verne  
A. Dusenbery. s.l., Center for South, 1986.



- \* Basant, Annie  
Sikhism. Madras, Theosophical Publishing house, n.d.
- \* Bawa, Chhajju Singh  
Ten Gurus and their teachings. Lahore, Punjab Printing Press, 1903.
- \* Bhagat Singh  
Sikh polity. New Delhi, Oriental Publishers and Distributors, 1978. 379p.
- Bhangoo, Rattan Singh  
Sri Gur Panth Prakash. Chandigarh, Institute of Sikh Studies, 2006. v.1.
- Bhupinder Kaur  
Status of women in Sikhism. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 2000. 79p.
- Bingley, A.H.  
Sikhs. Patiala, Department of Languages, 1970. xxx,152p.
- Brown, Kerry  
Sikh art and literature. London, Routledge, 1999. 216p.
- \* Caveeshar, Sardul Singh  
Sikh studies. Lahore, s.n., 1937.
- \* Chahal, Devinder Singh  
Current thought on Sikhism. Chandigarh, Institute of Sikh studies, 1996.
- Chidanaudjee, Ravindra Brahmachari  
Ethics and values of Sikhism. New Delhi, Anmol Publications, 2009. 287p.
- Choor Singh  
Understanding Sikhism;the gospel of the Gurus. Singapore, Central Sikh Gurdwara Board, 1994. 54p.
- Cole, W.Owen  
Sikhism; beliefs and practices, by W.Owen Cole and Piara Singh Sambhi. New Delhi, Adarsh Enterprises, 1999. xxi,232p.
- Cole, W.Owen  
The Guru in Sikhism. London, Longman and Todd, 1982. xi,115p.

- Dalip Singh  
Sikhism in the words of the Guru. Amritsar, Lok Sahit Prakashan, 1999. 264p.
- Dalip Singh  
Sikhism with supporting articles. Largo, Sikh Research and Educational Center. 212p.
- Dalip Singh  
Sikhism; a modern and psychological perspective. Chandigarh, Bahri Publications, 1979. 130p. (Series in Sikh history and culture-1)
- Dalip Singh  
Universal Sikhism; an aid to moral upliftment. Chandigarh, Bahri Publications, 1979. 163p. (Series in Sikh history and culture-3)
- Daljeet Singh, ed.  
Sikhism; its philosophy and history with an introduction by Choor Singh, edited by Daljeet Singh and Kharak Singh. Chandigarh, Institute of Sikh Studies, 1997. xl,728p. ill.
- Daljeet Singh  
Essentials of Sikhism. Amritsar, Singh Bros, 1994. 327p.
- Daljeet Singh  
Sikhism and civilisation. Chandigarh, Institute of Sikh Studies, 1999. 131p.
- Daljeet Singh  
Sikhism; a comparative study of its theology and mysticism. 2nd ed. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 1994. 378p.
- Daljeet Singh  
Sikhism; a comparative study of its theology and mysticism. New Delhi, Sterling Publishers, 1979. xii,379p.
- Daljeet, Singh  
Sikhism; a comparative study of its theology and mysticism. 4th ed. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2004. 378p.
- \* Daljit Singh  
Sikh world view-its ideological identity. New Delhi, Guru Nanak Foundation, 1992.
- \* Daljit Singh  
Sikhism; a comaprative study of theology. New Delhi, Sterling Publication, 1972.

- Darshan Singh  
Indian bhakti tradition and Sikh Gurus. Bhopal, Lyall,  
1968. 223p.
- Darshan Singh  
Sikhism; issues and institutions. New Delhi, Sehgal Book,  
1996. 149p.
- Dewan Singh  
Sikh religion and culture. Amritsar, Singh Brothers,  
1998. 103p.
- Dharam Singh  
Sikhism; norm and form. Patiala, Vision and Venture,  
1997. ix,166p.
- Dharam Singh, ed.  
Sikhism and secularism; essays in honour of Professor  
Harbans Singh. New Delhi, Harman Publishing House, 1994.  
xxii,345p.
- Dhillon, Dalbir Singh  
Sikhism; origin and development. New Delhi, Atlantic,  
1988. vii,368p.
- \* Dhillon, G.S  
Insights into Sikh religion and history. Chandigarh, Singh  
& Singh Publishers, 1991. 218p.
- Dhillon, G.S.  
Perspectives on Sikh religion and history. New Delhi,  
National Book Organisation, 1996. x,130p.
- \* Dhillon, N.S.  
Practical Sikhism. London, The author, 1980. 133p.
- Dhillon, Sukhninder Kaur  
The Sikh Gurus (as reflected from Mahima Prakash). New  
Delhi, Shree Publishers & Distributors, 2007. iv,120p.
- \* Dilgeer, Harjinder Singh  
Who are Sikhs?. Canada, Sikh Educational Trust, 1999.
- Duggal, Devinder Singh  
Sikhism and social uplift. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara  
Parbandhak Committee, n.d. 20p.
- Duggal, Devinder Singh  
The truth about the Sikhs. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara  
Parbandhak Committee, 1998. 52p.

- \* Duggal, K.S.  
Philosophy and faith of Sikhism. Pennsylvania, Himalayan International Institute of Yoga Science and Philosophy, 1988.
  
- Duggal, K.S.  
The Guru's gift and other short stories. New Delhi, UBS Publishers & Distributors, 2009. 301p.
  
- Duggal, K.S.  
The mystique of Sikhism. New Delhi, UBS Publishers & Distributors, 2009. 89p.
  
- Duggal, K.S.  
The Sikh Gurus; their lives and teachings. New Delhi, Vikas, 1980. ix,240p.
  
- \* Duggal, K.S.  
The Sikh people; yesterday and today. New Delhi, UBSPD Publishers, 1994.
  
- \* Duggal, Kartar Singh  
Sikh Gurus; their life and teachings. New Delhi, Vikas Publishing House, 1980.
  
- Farquhar, J.N.  
Modern Religious Movements in India. New Delhi, Oriental, 1967. 471p.
  
- \* Fauja Singh  
Development of Sikhism under the Gurus. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1969.
  
- \* Fauja Singh  
Sikhism; essays by Fauja Singh and others. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1969. 182p.
  
- Ganda Singh  
A brief account of the Sikh people. Calcutta, The Sikh Cultural Centre, 1959. 109p.
  
- \* Ganda Singh, ed.  
Nanak panthis, or the Sikhs and Sikhism of the 17th century. Madras, s.n., 1939.
  
- \* Ganda Singh, ed.  
Nanak Panthis; the Sikhs and Sikhism of seventeenth century as given in the Dabistan-I-Mazahib. Amritsar, The editor, n.d. 24p.

- \* Ganga Singh`Gyani'  
Lives of Sikh Gurus and basic principles of Sikhism.  
Ipoh(Malaysia), Khalsa Diwan Malaya, 1962. 57p.
- Gargi, Balwant, ed.  
Nihangs knight-errants of the Guru. Chandigarh, Tourism,  
Cultural affairs.
- Gill, Pritam Singh  
Trinity of Sikhism; philosophy religion state. Jullundur,  
New Academic, 1973. xv,303p.
- Gill, Ranjit Singh  
The ten masters (The Gurus of Sikh Dharma; edited by  
Gurvinder Arora. New Delhi, Aravali Books International,  
2007. 282p.
- Gordon, John J.H.  
The Sikhs. Patiala, Language Department, 1970. vii,236p.
- Goswami, Sandeep  
The great glory Sikhism; photography by Malkiat Singh. New  
Delhi, Rupa & Co., 2006. 162p.
- Grewal, J.S.  
Contesting interpretations of the Sikh tradition. New  
Delhi, Manohar Publishers, 1998. 315p.
- Grewal, K.S.  
Understanding Sikhism. New Delhi, Inter India Publishers,  
1991. 139p.
- Gupta, Hari Ram  
History of Sikh Gurus. New Delhi, U.C. Kapoor, 1973.  
xiv,320p.
- \* Gupta, Hari Ram  
History of Sikhs Gurus. New Delhi, U.C.Kapur & Sons,  
1973.
- Gurdev Singh, ed.  
Perspectives on the Sikh tradition. Chandigarh, Siddharth,  
1986. 394p.
- Gurdev Singh, ed.  
Perspectives on the Sikh tradition. 2nd ed. Amritsar,  
Singh Bros, 1996. 455p.
- Gurmit Singh  
Islam and Sikhism. Amritsar, Faqir Singh, 1978. 152p.

- Gurmit Singh  
Islam and Sikhism. Sirsa, Usha Institute of Religious Studies, 1966. 153p.
- Gurnam Kaur  
Reason and revelation in Sikhism. New Delhi, Cosmo Publications, 1990. 267p.
- Harbans Singh  
Berkeley lectures on Sikhism. New Delhi, Guru Nanak Foundation, 1983. 89p.
- Harbans Singh  
Something about Sikhism. Amritsar, Sikh Religion Information Bureau, 1929. xvi, 51p.
- Harbans Singh  
The faith of the Sikhs. New Delhi, Guru Nanak Foundation, 1989. 20p.
- \* Harbans Singh  
The message of Sikhism. 3rd ed. Delhi, Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1968. 179p.
- \* Harbans Singh, Doabia  
Introduction to the philosophy of Sikh religion (based wholly on divine hymns): God, Maya and Death. Chandigarh, Harbans Singh Doabia Satwant Kaur Charitable Trust, n.d. 184p. (Supreme Truth Series)
- Harjit Singh  
Faith and philosophy of Sikhism. Delhi, Kalpaz Publications, 2009. vii, 323p.
- Hawley, John Stratton, ed.  
Studying the Sikhs; issues for North America, edited by John Stratton Hawley and Gurinder Singh Mann. New York, State University, 1993. 217p.
- Hazara Singh  
Sikhism and its impact on Indian society. 2nd ed. Ludhiana, The author, 1999. iv, 36p.
- Hira, Bhagat Singh  
Indian religious thought and Sikhism. New Delhi, Bhagat Singh Hira, 1987. 298p.

- \* Ishar Singh  
The Sikh Religion; its place among World Religions. New Delhi, Sikh Missionary College, n.d. 60p.
  
- Jagdish Singh  
The founders of Sikh religion; selected episodes from the life history of ten Gurus. New Delhi, Guru Nanak Foundation, 1982. 38p.
  
- Jagjit Singh  
Perspectives in Sikh studies. Delhi, Guru Nanak Foundation, 1985. 184p.
  
- \* Jain, (Dr.)S.C.A.  
Panorama of Sikh Religion & Philosophy. Delhi, Bahubali Publications, 1985. 114p.
  
- Jakobsh, Doris Ed.  
Sikhism and women; history, texts and experience. New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2010. vi,383p.
  
- Jasdeep Singh  
Sikhism and beyond; voice of Sikh youth. Chandigarh, Tarlochan Publishers, 2007. 95p.
  
- Jasmer Singh, ed.  
Bibliography-Sikh studies. Delhi, National Book Shop, 1993. v.2.
  
- Jodh Singh  
A paper on Sikhism. Nairobi, Sri Gurdwara Bazar, 1936. 23p.
  
- \* Jodh Singh  
Caste and untouchability in Sikhism. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1936.
  
- \* Jodh Singh  
Some studies in Sikhism. Ludhiana, Lahore Book Shop, 1953.
  
- Jodh Singh, ed.  
Sikh religion and human civilization. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1999. xxiv,164p.
  
- Joginder Singh  
Sikh leadership; early 20th century Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1999. 352p.

- Johar, Surinder Singh  
The message of Sikhism. Delhi, Sikh Gurdwara, 1982. 79p.
- Johar, Surinder Singh  
The Sikh religion. Delhi, National Book Shop, 1988. 148p.
- Joshi, L.M., ed.  
Sikhism. 2nd ed. Patiala, Punjabi University, 2000. xvii, 178p.
- Joshi, L.M.  
Sikhism. 2nd ed. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1980. 172p.
- K. Singh  
The Sikh Gurus. Bangkok, Sri Guru Singh Sabha, n.d. 208p.
- \* Kanwaljit Kaur  
Rehat Maryada; a guide to the Sikh way of life, by Kanwaljit Kaur and Inderjit Singh. London, Sikh Cultural Society, 1974. 21p.
- Kapoor, Sukhbir Singh  
Sikhism; 1000 questions answered. New Delhi, Hemkunt Press, 2001. 284p.
- Kapoor, Sukhbir Singh  
Sikhism; an introduction. New Delhi, Hemkunt Press, 1999. 143p.
- Kapur Singh  
Impact of Sikhism on modern India. Delhi, Sikh Students Federation, n.d. 12p.
- \* Kapur Singh  
Sikhism & politics. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, n.d.
- \* Kapur Singh  
Sikhism and the World society. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee.
- Kapur Singh  
Sikhism for modern man, edited by Madanjit Kaur and Piar Singh. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1992. xv, 193p.



Kapur Singh  
Sikhism; an oecumenical religion. S.A.S. Nagar, Institute  
of Sikh Studies, 1993. xii,218p.

- \* Kapur Singh  
Sikhs and Sikhism. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak  
Committee.
- \* Kapur Singh  
Sikhs and Sikhism. Vancouver, s.n., 1974.

Kapur Singh  
Some insights in to Sikhism, edited by Madanjit Kaur and  
Piar Singh. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1995.  
139p. (Selected works of Sirdar Kapur Singh no.3)

- \* Kapur Singh  
The essential of Sikhism. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara  
Parbandhak Committee.
- \* Karnail Singh  
Notes towards the definition of Sikhism. Amritsar,  
Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee.
- \* Kartar Singh  
Sikh Gurus and untouchability. Amritsar, Sikh Tract  
Society, 1936.
- \* Khan, A.R.  
Chieftains in Mughal empire during the reign of Akbar.  
Simla, Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1977.

Kharak Singh  
Current thoughts on Sikhism. Chandigarh, Institute of Sikh  
Studies, 1996. 549p.

Kharak Singh, ed.  
Fundamental issues in Sikh studies, edited by Kharak  
Singh, Gobind Singh Mansukhani and Jasbir Singh Mann.  
Chandigarh, Institute of Sikh Studies, 1992. xx,259p.

Kharak Singh, ed.  
Martyrdom in Sikhism. Chandigarh, Institute of Sikh  
Studies, 2004. 191p.

Khushdeva Singh  
Sikhs and Sikhism (1469-1982). Patiala, Guru Nanak  
Foundation Committee, 1982. 34p.

- Khushwant Singh  
Religion of the Sikhs. Madras, University of Madras,  
1968. vii,38p. (Guru Nanak lectures delivered at the  
university of Madras)
- Khushwant Singh  
The Sikhs, by Khushwant Singh and Raghu Rai. New Delhi,  
Roli Books, 2001. 144p. ill.
- Khushwant Singh  
The Sikhs. Calcutta, Lustre, 1984. 144p.
- \* Khushwant Singh  
The Sikhs. London, Allen & Unwin, 1953.
- \* Khushwant Singh  
The Sikhs. India, Harper Collins Publishers, 1952.
- \* Kirpal Singh, ed.  
History of the Sikhs and their religion, edited by Kirpal  
Singh and Kharak Singh. Amritsar, Dharam Parchar  
Committee, SGPC, 2004.
- Kohli, Surindar Singh  
Ritualism and its rejection in Sikhism. Amritsar, Singh  
Bros, 2000. 184p.
- Kohli, Surinder Singh  
Real Sikhism. New Delhi, Harman Publishing, 1994.
- Kohli, Surinder Singh  
Sikhism and major world religions. Amritsar, Singh Bros,  
1995. 144p.
- Lahori, Lajwant  
The concept of man in Sikhism. Delhi, Munshiram  
Manoharlal, 1985. xi,147p.
- Lallie, Harjinder Singh  
The Gursikh legacy. Birmingham, DTF Publishers and  
Distributors, 1997. 311p.
- Lou Singh  
Understanding Sikhism is Sikhism the way for me, by Lou  
Singh and Khalsa Angrej. Selangor, Malaysia, 1985. 59p.
- Macauliffe, M.  
The Sikh religion; a symposium, by M. Macauliffe and others.  
Calcutta, Susil Gupta, 1958. 155p.

- Macauliffe, Max Arthur  
The Sikh religion; its Gurus, sacred writings and authors.  
Delhi, S.Chand, 1963. 6 Vols.
- Macauliffe, Max Arthur  
The Sikh religion; its Gurus, sacred writings and authors.  
Delhi, Low Price Publications, 2004. 6 Vols.
- \* Maini, Darshan Singh, ed.  
Sikhism. Patiala, s.n., n.d.
- Makin, Gurbachan Singh  
The Four pillars of Sikhism. Ludhiana, Lahore Book Shop,  
2006. 184p.
- Malcolm  
Sketch of the Sikhs. Amritsar, Satvic Books, 2007. 152p.
- Malcolm  
Sketch of the Sikhs; their origin customs and manners; notes  
by Subhash C. Aggarwal. Chandigarh, Vinay, 1981. 160p.
- Man, Arjan Singh  
The Sikh and the Singh. Calcutta, The Bengal Sikh  
missionary Association, 1937. 28p.
- \* Mann, Jasbir Singh, ed.  
Advanced studies in Sikhism, edited by Jasbir Singh Mann  
and Harbans Singh Saraon. California, Sikh Community of  
North America, 1989.
- Mann, Jasbir Singh, ed.  
Advanced studies in Sikhism; paper contributed at conference  
of Sikh Studies Los Angeles December, 1988, edited by  
Jasbir Singh Mann and Harbans Singh Saraon. Chandigarh,  
Institute of Sikh Studies, 1989. xii,333p.
- Mann, Jasbir Singh, ed.  
Recent researches in Sikhism, edited by Jasbir Singh Mann  
and Kharak Singh. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1992.  
xxviii,389p.
- Mann, Jasbir Singh, ed.  
Recent researches in Sikhism, edited by Jasbir Singh Mann  
and Kharak Singh. Patiala, Punjabi University, 2002.  
424p.
- Mansukhani, Gobind Singh  
Aspects of Sikhism. New Delhi, Punjabi Writers Cooperative  
Industrial Society, 1982. 247p.

- Mansukhani, Gobind Singh  
Introduction to Sikhism. 2nd ed. New Delhi, India Book House, 1968. viii,104p.
- Mansukhani, Gobind Singh  
The quintessence of Sikhism. 2nd ed. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1965. 296p.
- Marenco, Ethne K.  
The transformation of Sikh society. New Delhi, Heritage, 1976. 342p.
- Mayell, Jaspal Singh  
Universality of the Sikh religion. Connecticut, Mayell Publishrs, 2006. 390p.
- McCormack, Manjeet Kaur  
An introduction to Sikh belief. Greater London, The Sikh Cultural Society of Great Britain, 1988. 15p.
- McLeod, W.H.  
Sikhism and gender. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan, 1994. v.p.
- McLeod, W.H.  
Sikhism. London, Penguin Books, 1997. xxxi,334p.
- McLeod, W.H., ed.  
Textual sources for the study of Sikhism. Manchester, Manchester University, 1984. vi,166p.
- McLeod, W.H.  
Exploring Sikhism; aspects of Sikh identity, culture and thought. Oxford, Oxford University Press, 2000. xx,288p.
- McLeod, W.H.  
Prem Sumarg; the testimony of a sanatan Sikh. New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2006. 129p.
- McLeod, W.H.  
Sikhs and Sikhism. New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2000. v.p.
- McLeod, W.H.  
Who is a Sikh?; the problem of Sikh identity. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1989. viii,140p.

- Mehervan Singh  
Sikhism-its impact; papers on contemporary Sikhism.  
Singapore, Chopmen Enterprises, 1973. 100p.
- Mongia, Gurmukh Singh.  
Sikhism; Its faith and morals. Lahore, The Sikh Tract  
Society, n.d. 21p. (Tract no. 75)
- \* Muthu Mohan, N, ed.  
Essential postulates of Sikhism, edited by N Muthu Mohan  
and Dharam Singh. Patiala, Punjabi University, n.d.  
148p.
- Muthu Mohan, N, ed.  
South Indian studies on Sikhism. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev  
University, 2004. 196p.
- Narain Singh  
Oh, for Hindus and Sikhs of the Punjab. Amritsar, Bhagat  
Puran Singh, n.d. 61p.
- Narain Singh  
The Sikh concept of Guruship vs the Radha Soami view of the  
master. Amritsar, Bhagat Puran Singh, n.d. 89p.
- \* Narang, Gokal Chand  
The transformation of Sikhism. New Delhi, 1960.
- \* Narang, Gokal Chand  
The transmutation of Sikhism. Lahore, s.n., 1946.
- Narang, Gokal Chand  
Transformation of Sikhism. Lahore, Tribune Press, 1912.
- \* Narang, Gokal Chand  
Transformation of Sikhism. New Delhi, New Book Society of  
India, 1962.
- \* Narang, Gokal Chand  
Transformation of Sikhism. Ludhiana, Kalyani Publishers,  
1989.
- \* Narang, Gokul Chand  
Transformation of Sikhism. New Delhi, 1963.
- Narang, Gokul Chand  
Transformation of Sikhism. 2nd ed. Lahore, New Book  
Society, n.d. 400p.

- Narenderpal Singh  
Gleanings from the masters. Calcutta, The Sikh Cultural Centre, 1965. 98p.
- Nihal Singh  
Two shining stars; the unique martyrdom of the two younger sons of Guru Gobind Singh Sahib. Delhi, H.S. Afifzada, n.d. 38p.
- Nishter, Nanak Singh  
Sikhs in present context. New Delhi, Sunbun Publisher, 2000. 94p.
- Owen, Cole W.  
The Gurus in Sikhism. London, Darton, Longman and Todd, 1982.
- \* Panikar, K.M.  
The Ideals of Sikhism. Amritsar, s.n., 1924.
- Patwant Singh  
The Sikhs. New Delhi, Rupa & Co., 2006. xvi,312p.
- Patwant Singh  
The Sikhs. London, Harper Collins, 1999. xvi,312p.
- \* Peep into Sikhism; a few flowers culled from the holy scriptures. Amritsar, Chief khalsa Diwan, n.d. 32p.
- Pritam Singh  
Exploring some Sikh themes. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2006. 267p.
- Prithipal Singh  
The history of Sikh Gurus. New Delhi, Lotus Press, 2006. 192p.
- Pruthi, Raj  
Sikhism and women, by Raj Pruthi and Bala Rani Sharma. New Delhi, Anmol Publications, 1995. 277p. (Encyclopaedia of Women Society and Culture series, no. 6)
- Puran Singh  
Spirit of the Sikh. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1980. v.1.
- Puran Singh  
Spirit of the Sikh; meditations on region and the spiritual experience. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1978. 120p.

- \* Puran Singh  
Ten masters. Lahore, Sikh University Press, 1920.
- \* Puran Singh  
The book of the ten masters. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1997. 190p.
- Puran Singh  
The spirit born people. Patiala, Director, Languages Department Punjab, 1970. 168p.
- Puran Singh  
The ten masters. Amritsar, Chief Khalsa Diwan, 1975. xv,151p.
- Puran Singh  
The ten masters. 4th ed. Amritsar, Chief Khalsa Diwan, 1962. xv,151p.
- Puran Singh  
The ten masters. 4th ed. Amritsar, Chief Khalsa Diwan, 1969. xv,151p.
- Puran Singh  
The ten masters. 5th ed. Amritsar, Chief Khalsa Diwan, 1975. xx,138p.
- Puran Singh  
The ten masters. Amritsar, Chief Khalsa Diwan, 1969. xv,151p.
- \* Puri, L.R.  
Teachings of the Gurus. Beas, Radhaswamy Satsang, 1962. 4 Vols.
- Raj, Hormise Nirmal  
Evolution of the Sikh faith; the historical formation and development of Sikhism under the Gurus. New Delhi, Unity Book Service, 1987. viii,260p.
- Rajinder Kaur  
God in Sikhism. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1999. 144p.
- Ranbir Singh  
Glimpses of the divine masters; Guru Nanak-Guru Gobind Singh 1469-1708. New Delhi, International Traders, 1965. iv,408p.

- Ranbir Singh  
The Sikh way of life. New Delhi, India, 1968.  
xviii,144p.
- Ray, Niharranjan  
The Sikh Gurus and the Sikh society; a study in social analysis. 2nd ed. New Delhi, Munshiram Manoharlal, 1975. xii,142p.
- Ray, Niharranjan  
The Sikh Gurus and the Sikh society; a study in social analysis. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1970. 204p.
- Riar, Sukhmani Bal  
The politics of the Sikhs 1940-47. Chandigarh, Unistar Books, 2006. xi,231p.
- Sachdeva, Paramjit Singh  
Appreciating Sikhism. New Delhi, UBS Publishers & Distributors, 2008. 241p.
- Safeer, Pritam Singh  
The ten holy Gurus and their commandments. Delhi, Delhi Sikh Gurdwara Management Committee. 47p.
- \* Sahib Kaur  
Sikh thought. New Delhi, The author, 1985. 120p.
- Sahota, Kartar Singh  
The Sikh Gurus; brief life story of the ten Sikh Gurus. Bangkok, Sri Guru Singh Sabha, n.d. 208p.
- Sahota, Sohan Singh  
The destiny of the Sikhs. New Delhi, Sterling, 1971. 167p.
- Satbir Singh  
Sau Suwal; one hundred questions, by Satbir Singh and Hakan Singh. Duarte, Sikh Welfare Foundation of North America, 2003. 200p.
- Satinder Singh  
Sikhism in pictures; its origin philosophy, and history with choice selections from Gurbani in English, Hindi and Gurmukhi. New Delhi, NBD. v.p.
- Sethi, Amarjit Singh  
Universal Sikhism. New Delhi, Hemkunt Press, 1972. xiv,176p.



- Shackle, Christopher, ed.  
Sikh religion, culture and ethnicity, edited by Christopher Shackle, Gurharpal Singh and Arvind-pal Singh Mandair. Survey, Curzen Press, 2001. ix,220p.
- Shackle, Christopher  
The Sikhs. New Delhi, Amrit Publishing House, 1985. 55p.
- \* Shamsheer Singh  
The concept of Maya in Sikhism. Patna, Patna University, 1982.
- Shan, Harnam Singh  
Scholarly study of Sikhism. Chandigarh, Panjab University, 1974. 24p.
- \* Shan, Harnam Singh  
Sikhism; the faith of new age. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee.
- Sher, Sher Singh  
Glimpses of Sikhism and Sikhs. New Delhi, Metropolitan, 1982. xiv,313p.
- \* Shumsher Singh  
Twelve months and slokas (Baramah). rpt ed. Delhi, National Book Shop, 1991. 72p.
- Sidhu, Choor Singh  
The Sikh Gurus; their lives and their divine instructions. Singapore, Sri Guru Nanak Satsang Sabha, n.d. vii,264p.
- \* Sikh invasion and British victories on the Sutlej. London, Blackwood & Page, 1847.
- Sikhism. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1969. xvii,161p.  
(Guru Nanak quinentenary celebration series)
- Sikhism ; the voice of Guru. Keyes, The Open University, 1978. 96p.
- Sikka, Ajit Singh  
Bacons of light. Ludhiana, Bee Kay, 1973. 146p.
- Sikka, Ajit Singh  
Odes to great Sikhs. Ludhiana, Sikka Publishing House, 1997. 58p.

- Singh, I.J.  
Sikhs and Sikhism; a view with a Bias. New Delhi, Manohar, 1995. viii,157p.
- \* Singh, R.N., ed.  
Historical development of Sikhism; religion to politics. New Delhi, Commonwealth, 2003. 355p.
- Singha, H.S.  
Junior encyclopaedia of Sikhism. New Delhi, Vikas, 1985. 181p.
- Sohi, B.K.  
Karam Yoga and Sikhism. Patiala, Guru Nanak Dev Mission, 1995. 20p. (Guru Nanak Dev mission series 446)
- \* Stulpnagel, C Rebsch  
The Sikh; an historical sketch. Lahore, The Indian Public Opinion Press, 1870. 53p.
- Sudarshan Singh  
Sikh religion, democratic ideals and institutions. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2009.
- Sudarshan Singh  
Sikh Religion. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2009.
- Sudarshan Singh  
Sikh religion; democratic ideals and institutions. New Delhi, Oriental Publishers, 1979. xiv,168p.
- Surjit Kaur  
Amongst the Sikhs; reaching for the stars. New Delhi, Roli Books, 2003. 192p. ill.
- \* Talib, Gurbachan Singh  
Sikhism as a liberating force. Patiala, s.n., 1979.
- Tatla, Darshan Sing  
The Sikh diaspora; the search for statehood. London, UCL Press, 1999. xiv,327p. (Global diasporas; edited by Robin Cohen)
- Teja Singh  
Essays in Sikhism. Lahore, Sikh University Press, 1944. 227p.
- \* Teja Singh  
Forms and symbols in Sikhism. Amritsar, Sikh Tract Society, n.d.

- \* Teja Singh  
Growth of responsibility in Sikhism. Bombay, s.n., 1948.
  
- Teja Singh  
Sikh as liberators. Simla, The Sikh Sammelan, 1948. 14p.
  
- Teja Singh  
Sikhism its ideals and institutions. Amritsar, Khalsa Brother, 1970. viii,142p.
  
- \* Teja Singh  
Sikhs as liberators. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, n.d.
  
- \* Teja Singh  
The growth of responsibility in Sikhism. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee.
  
- Teja Singh  
The religion of the Sikh Gurus. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee. 30p.
  
- \* Teja Singh  
The Sikh religion. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee.
  
- \* Teja Singh  
The Sikh religion. Kaula Lumpur, s.n., 1937.
  
- Teja Singh  
The Sikh religion ; an outline of its doctrines. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1977. 32p.
  
- \* Thapar, Sewaram Singh  
Reforms and the Sikhs. Lahore, Mufid-I-Aam Press, 1920.
  
- The Sikhs; portrait of courage. New Delhi, Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1966. 148p.
  
- \* Thompson, M.R.  
Sikh belief and practice. London, Edward Arnold, 1985.
  
- Trilochan Singh  
Sikhism and tantric Yoga. Ludhiana, The author, 1977. 149p.
  
- Upinder Jit Kaur  
Sikh religion and economic development. New Delhi, National Book Organisation, 1990. x,382p.

Vaswani, T.L.

In the Sikh sanctuary. Madras, Ganesh & co., 1922. 95p.

\* Wadhawa Singh

Introduction to Sikhism and its holy scripture Sri Guru Granth Sahib. Stockton, California, Sikh Temple, 1981. 6p.

What is Sikhism?. Bangkok, Siri Guru Singh Sabha, n.d. 41p.

## ***ENCYCLOPEDIAS***

Cole, W.Owen

A popular dictionary of Sikhism, by W.Owen Cole and Piara Singh Sambhi. Calcutta, Rupa, 1990. 163p.

Cole, W.Owen

A popular dictionary of Sikhism, by W.Owen Cole and Piara Singh Sambhi. Surrey, NTC Publishing Group, 1997. 163p.

Darshan Singh, ed.

Western image of the religion; a source book. New Delhi, National Book Organisation, 1999. xxii, 417p.

Dilgeer, Harjinder Singh

Dictionary of the Sikh philosophy. Belgium, Sikh University Press, 2005. 272p.

Dilgeer, Harjinder Singh

The Sikh reference book. Canada, The Sikh Education Trust, 1997. 719p.

Dogra, Ramesh Chander

Encyclopaedia of Sikh religion and culture, by Ramesh Chander Dogra and Gobind Singh Mansukhani. New Delhi, Vikas, 1995. x, 511p.

Dogra, Ramesh Chander

The Sikh world; an encyclopaedic survey of Sikh religion and culture, by Ramesh Chander Dogra and Urmila Dogra. New Delhi, UBS Publishers Distributors, 2003. 514p.

Encyclopaedia of Sikhism; religion and culture; edited by O.P. Ralhan. New Delhi, Anmol, 1997. 2 Vols.

Encyclopaedic history of the Sikhs and Sikhism, edited by  
H.S.Bhatia and S.R.Bakshi; The Sikh Gurus and Sikhism New  
Delhi, Deep & Deep, 1999. 6 Vols.

- \* Harbans Singh, ed.  
Encyclopaedia of Sikhism. Patiala, Punjabi University,  
1992. 4 Vols.
- \* Hasting, James, ed.  
The Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics. New York,  
Charles Scribner, 1908.

Jagraj Singh  
A complete guide to Sikhism. Chandigarh, Unistar Books,  
2009. 367p.

Jasmer Singh  
Sri Guru Granth Sahib; a descriptive bibliography of Punjabi  
manuscripts. Patiala, Punjabi University, 2005. 226p.

Johar, Surinder Singh  
Handbook on Sikhism. Delhi, Vivek, 1977. vi,197p.

Mansukhani, Gobind Singh  
A handbook of Sikh studies. Delhi, National Book Shop.  
210p.

McLeod, W.H.  
Historical dictionary of Sikhism. 2nd ed. New Delhi,  
Oxford University Press, 2002. xi,349p.

McLeod, W.H.  
Historical dictionary of Sikhism. 2nd ed. Oxford, Oxford  
University Press, 2002. 349p.

Nabha, Kahn Singh  
Encyclopaedia of Sikh literature (English version of  
Gurshabad Ratnakar mahan kosh). Patiala, Punjabi  
University, 2006 688p. v.1.

- \* Nabha, Kahn Singh  
Encyclopaedia of Sikh literature (English version of  
Gurshabad Ratnakar mahan kosh). Patiala, Punjabi  
University. 752p. v.2.

Pall, S.J.S.  
The story of valiant Sikhs. Amritsar, B. Chattar Singh  
Jiwan Singh, 2004. ix,333p.

- \* Shergill, N.S.  
International directory of Gurdwaras and Sikh Organisations.  
Middlesex, England, Virdee Brothers, 1986.
  
- Singh, R.N., ed.  
Encyclopaedia of Sikh heritage. New Delhi, Commonwealth  
Publishers, 2002. 5 Vols.
  
- \* Singha, H.S.  
Encyclopaedia of Sikhism. New Delhi, Hemkunt, 2000.
  
- \* Singha, H.S.  
Mini Encyclopaedia of Sikhism. New Delhi, Hemkunt Press,  
1992.
  
- Singha, H.S.  
The encyclopaedia of Sikhism. 2nd ed. New Delhi, Hemkunt  
Publishers, 2005. 208p.
  
- \* Teja Singh  
The Gurdwara reform movement. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara  
Parbandhak Committee.
  
- The encyclopaedia of Sikhism; edited by Harbans Singh and  
others. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1992. 4 Vols.

## ***THE GOLDEN TEMPLE AND OTHER GURDAWARAS***

- Abnashi Singh  
Historical Sikh Gurdwaras of Punjab, by Abnashi Singh and  
Gurvinder Kaur Ahuja. Jandiala Guru, Gaganmai Thaal  
International, 2004. 237p. (An introduction to sikhism;  
no. 5)
  
- Ahluwalia, Jasbir Singh, ed.  
Sri Akal Takhat; a symbol of divine sovereignty, edited by  
Jasbir Singh Ahluwalia and H.S. Dilgir. Chandigarh, Guru  
Gobind Singh Foundation, 1994. 184p.
  
- Ajmer Singh  
A brief history of Gurdwara Phalahi Sahib. Ludhiana,  
Gurdwara Phalahi Sahib, 1981. 13p.
  
- Amrik Singh  
Sikh Shrines in Delhi. New Delhi, UBS Publishers'  
distributors, 2003. 96p. ill.
  
- Amritsar, city of the Golden Temple. Chandigarh, Director  
Public Relations Punjab, 1977. 18p. ill.

- Ashok, Shamsheer Singh  
History of Gurdwara Shri Panja Sahib (Pakistan). Amritsar,  
Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1978. 16p.
- Aulakh, Ajit Singh  
About the Golden Temple. 3rd ed. Amritsar, B. Chattar  
Singh, Jiwan Singh, 2007. 96p.
- Bali, J.B.  
Sis Ganj; the story of the historical Sikh shrines of Delhi.  
New Delhi, Swarn, 1967. xiii, 79p.
- Davinderpal Singh  
The Golden Temple and the city of Amritsar. Amritsar, Sikh  
Book Company, 2006. 136p.
- Dilgeer, Harjinder Singh  
Akāl Takht Sahib, edited by A.T. Keer. 2nd ed.  
Edmonton, The Sikh Educational Trust, 1995. 135p.
- Dilgeer, Harjinder Singh  
The Akāl Takht. Jullundur, Punjabi Book Company, 1980.  
112p.
- Duggal, K.S.  
The Akāl Takht and other seats of Sikh polity. New Delhi,  
UBS Publishers Distributors, 1995. xi, 163p.
- Foundation for Developmental Research, Chandigarh  
Sikh Religious Institutions Gurdwaras Chandigarh.  
Chandigarh, The author, 2006. xxvii, 114p.
- Ganda Singh  
History of the gurdwara Shahidganj, Lahore; from its origin  
to November 1935. Amritsar, Khalsa College, 1935.  
xv, 115p.
- Grewal, J.S.  
The city of the Golden Temple. 3rd ed. Amritsar, Guru  
Nanak Dev University, 2004. 35p.
- Grewal, J.S.  
In the by-lanes of history; some Persian documents from a  
Punjab town. Simla, Indian Institute of Advanced Study,  
1975. 381p.
- Grewal, J.S.  
The city of Golden Temple. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev  
University Press, 1986. 37p.

- Gurmukh Singh  
Historical Sikh shrines. Amritsar, Singh Bros, 1995.  
374p.
- \* Harbans Singh  
City of joy; Anandpur Sahib. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara  
Parbandhak Committee, 1995.
- Harbans Singh  
The heritage of the Golden Temple. 3rd ed. Amritsar,  
Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1967. 32p.  
ill.
- Hari Singh  
Sikh heritage (Gurdwaras and memorials) in Pakistan. New  
Delhi, Asian Publication Services, 1994. 121p.
- Jagjit Singh  
Temple of spirituality or Golden Temple of Amritsar. New  
Delhi, Mittal Publications, 1998. xx,102p.
- Johar, Surinder Singh  
The heritage of Amritsar. Delhi, Sundeep, 1978. vi,144p.
- Johar, Surinder Singh  
The Sikh Gurus and their shrines. Delhi, Vivek Publishing,  
1976. viii,328p.
- \* Kapur Singh  
The Golden Temple; its political status. Amritsar,  
Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee.
- Khan Mohammad Waliullah Khan  
Sikh shrines in Pakistan. New Delhi, Kalpaz Publications,  
2000. 68p. ill.
- Madanjit, Kaur  
The Golden Temple; past and present. Amritsar, Guru Nanak  
Dev University, 1983. iv,279p.
- Mehar Singh  
Sikh Shrines in India. New Delhi, Publication Division,  
1975. v.p. ill.
- Mitra, Swati, ed.  
Walking with the Gurus; historical gurdwaras of Punjab;  
edited by Swati Mitra. New Delhi, Good Earth Publications,  
2004. 228p. ill.



- Mohinder Singh  
Anandpur; the city of bliss. New Delhi, UBSPD, 2002.  
96p. (Punjab Heritage series)
- Mohinder Singh  
Takhat Sri Hazur Sahib; journey into eternity. New Delhi,  
Himalayan books, 2008. 87p.
- Mohinder Singh  
The Golden Temple, Photographs by Sandeep Shankar. New  
Delhi, UBS Publishers, 2005. 96p.
- \* Narain Singh  
Nankana Sahib. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak  
Committee.
- Narinderjit Singh  
Around the Golden Temple. Amritsar, Jawahar Singh Kirpal  
Singh, n.d. 68p.
- Parkash Singh  
The Sikh guru's and the temple of bread. Amritsar, Dharam  
Parchar Committee, 1964. viii,182p.
- Parm Bakhshish Singh, ed.  
Golden Temple; edited by Parm Bakhshish Singh and others.  
Patiala, Punjabi University, 1999. x,254p.
- Parvinder Kaur  
Karsewa of historical Gurudwaras, by Parvinder Kaur and  
Virbhan Singh. 2nd ed. Delhi, Sapra, 1996. 205p.  
ill.
- Patwant Singh  
Gurdwaras in India and around the world; illustrated, by  
Patwant Singh and Gurmeet Thukral. New Delhi, Himalayan  
Books, 1992. 213p. ill.
- Patwant Singh  
The Golden Temple. New Delhi, Time Books International,  
1988. 172p.
- Sahi, Joginder Singh  
Sikh shrines in India & abroad. Faridabad, Common Word,  
n.d. 160p.
- Sahni, Ruchi Ram  
Struggle for reform in Sikh shrines, edited by Ganda Singh.  
Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee.  
vi,266p.

Sarna, Jasbir Singh

Sikh shrines in Jammu and Kashmir. Denmark, Guru Nanak  
Institute of Sikh Studies, 1994. 31p.

Shankar, Vijay N.

The Golden Temple; a gift to humanity: commemorating 400  
years of the Guru Granth Sahib, by Vijay N. Shankar and  
Ranvir Bhatnagar. Gurgaon, Ranvir Bhatnagar Publications,  
2004. 176p.

Sri Harimander Takhat sahib Patna; general provident fund rules  
etc. Patna, Aggrawal Printing Press, n.d.

The constitution and by-laws of Sri Takhat Harimandir Ji Patna  
Sahib. Patna, The Prabandhak Committee, 1972. 32p.

The constitution and by-laws of the Parbandhak Committee Sri  
Harimandir Ji Takhat Patna Sahib. Patna, The Qaumi Press,  
n.d.

- \* The Golden Temple. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak  
Committee.

Trilochan Singh

Historical Sikh shrines in Delhi. Delhi, Sikh Gurdwara  
Management Committee, 1977. 63p.

Yadava, Anurag

Sri Harmandir Sahib; Golden Temple of the Sikhs; text by IJS  
Bakshi. Chandigarh, Unistar Books, 2007. 131p. ill.

## **MISCELLANEOUS**

- \* Abdullah, S.M.Comp.

A descriptive catalogue of the Persian Urdu and Arabic  
manuscripts in the Punjab University Library. Lahore,  
University of the Punjab, 1942. 12p.

Ahluwalia, Jasbir Singh

The 1999 Sikh gurdwaras bill; an analysis. s.l., Guru  
Gobind Singh Foundation, 1999. 7p.

Ahluwalia, Jasbir Singh

The Sikh renaissance; the future approach and its reach to  
the western world. New Mexico, The Sikh Dharma, 2000.  
12p.

- Ahluwalia, Jasbir Singh  
The sovereignty of Sikh doctrine; Sikhism in the perspective of modern thought. New Delhi, Bahri, 1983. xxiv,187p.  
(Series in Sikh history and culture; no. 5)
- \* Ahluwalia, Shashi  
Spiritual masters from India. Delhi, Manas Publications, 1987.
- \* Aitchison, C.H.  
A collection of treaties, engagements and sanads relating to India and neighbouring countries. Calcutta, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 1931. v.14.
- \* Aynsley, J.C.Murray  
Our visit to Hindostan, Kashmir and Ladakh. London, W.H.Allen & Co., 1879. 316p.
- Bal, Sukhmani (Riar)  
The politics and history of the Central Sikh League 1919-1929. Chandigarh, Unistar Books, 2006. 190p.
- Ballantyne, Tony, ed.  
Textures of Sikh past; new historical perspectives. New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2007. viii, 328p.
- Banerjee, Himadri  
The other Sikhs; a view from Eastern India. New Delhi, Manohar Publishers, 2003. 279p. v.1.
- Barstow, A.E.  
The Sikhs; an ethnology. Delhi, B.R., 1985. 217p.
- Barstow, A.E.  
The Sikhs; an ethnology, revised at the request of the Government of India. Delhi, Low Price Publications, 1994. 217p.
- \* Bearce, George D.  
British attitudes towards India 1784-1858. London, Oxford University Press, 1961. 315p.
- Bedi, Harchand Singh, ed.  
The Sikhs in the new century. Amritsar, Khalsa College, 2001. 299p.
- \* Bedi, Kala Singh  
Guru Nanak Darshan. New Delhi, s.n., 1965.

- \* Bhalla, Bhushan Chander  
The Punjab belongs to the Sikhs. Lahore, Modern Publications, 1947. 100p.

Bhatia, H.S., ed.

Political ideology of the Sikhs, edited by H.S. Bhatia and S.R. Bakshi. New Delhi, Deep and Deep Publications, 2000. xii,435p.

- \* Bruce, C.G.  
Peeps at many Lands Kashmir. London, A & C Black Ltd, 1915. 95p.

Burnes, Alexander

Travels into Bokhara being the account of journey from India to Cabool, Tartary and Persia also narrative of a voyage on the Indus. London, John Murray, 1834. v.1-2.

- \* Burnes, Alexander  
Travels into Bokhara being the account of journey from India to Cabool, Tartary and Persia also narrative of a voyage on the Indus. London, John Murray, 1835. 384p. v.3.

Butani, D.H.

The third Sikh war?; towards or away from Khalistan ?. New Delhi, Promilla & Company, 1986. xii,137p.

Chabra, K.S., ed.

All India Sikh Gurdwara legislation. Amritsar, 1986. 126p.

Dalip Singh

Yoga and Sikh teachings; some basic questions. Chandigarh, Bahri, 1979. vi,146p. (Series in Sikh history and culture-II)

Daljeet

The Sikh heritage; a search for totality. New Delhi, Prakash Book Depot, 2004. 164p. ill.

Daljit Singh

The Sikh world by Daljit Singh and Angela Smith. London, Macdonald, 1985. 45p. ill.

Darshan Singh

The Khalsa in comparative perspective; essays in Sikhism and comparative religions. Amritsar, Singh Bros, 2004. 172p.

- Darshan Singh  
Western perspective on the Sikh religion. 2nd ed.  
Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2004. 243p.
- Darshan Singh  
Western perspective on the Sikh religion. New Delhi,  
Sehgal, 1991. vii,217p.
- Fox, Richard G.  
Lions of the Punjab; culture in the making. New Delhi,  
Archives, 1987. xv,259p.
- \* Ganda Singh  
A bibliography of the Punjab. Patiala, Punjabi University,  
1966.
- Gandhi, Surjit Singh  
Perspectives on Sikh Gurdwaras legislation. New Delhi,  
Atlantic Publishers, 1993. ix,299p.
- \* Gill, Harjeet Singh, ed.  
Signification in language and culture. Shimla, Indian  
Institute of advanced study, 2002.
- Gill, M.K., ed.  
Mata Sundri. Delhi, Progress Publishers, 1989. 88p.
- Gill, M.K.  
Mata Sundri; the great mother. Delhi, Progress Publishers,  
1988. viii,138p.
- Gill, M.K.  
The role and status of woman in Sikhism. Delhi, National  
Book Shop, 1995. xiv,106p.
- Grewal, J.S., ed.  
The Khalsa over 300 years, edited by J.S. Grewal and Indu  
Banga. New Delhi, Tulika, 2001. xxvi,227p. (History  
and ideology)
- Grewal, J.S.  
Contesting interpretations of the Sikh tradition. New  
Delhi, Manohar Publishers and Distributors, 1998. 315p.
- Grewal, J.S.  
Sikh ideology polity and social order; from Guru Nanak to  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh. New Delhi, Manohar Publishers,  
2007. 303p.

- Griffin, L.H.  
Rajas of the Punjab. Patiala, Language Department, 1970.
- Gurbax Singh  
Naam simran bhakti in Sikhism. New Delhi, Hemkunt Press, 1998. xii,148p.
- Gurnam Singh  
A unilingual Punjabi state and the Sikh unrest. New Delhi, Gurnam Singh. 95p.
- Gurtej Singh  
Chakravayuh; web of Indian secularism. Chandigarh, Institute of Sikh Studies, 2000. xxx,193p.
- Guru Nanak Mission, Patiala  
A spur to the Sikh youth. Gravesend (Kent), The Sikh Missionary Society, U.K., 1972. 22p.
- Harbans Singh, ed.  
An introduction to Indian religions, edited by Harbans Singh and L.M. Joshi. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1973. 280p.
- Harbans Singh, ed.  
Approaches to the study of religion. Patiala, Punjabi University, n.d. 192p.
- \* Harman Singh  
Life of Baba Dip Singh Sahib. Lahore, Sikh Tract Society, 1924. 39p.
- Hira, Bhagat Singh  
The great Sikh saints. Delhi, National Book Shop. 268p.
- Jacobsh, Doris R.  
Relocating gender in Sikh history; transformation, meaning and identity. New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2003. xi,296p.
- Jagdev, Santokh Singh  
Bed time stories; Guru Gobind Singh Ji. 2nd ed Birmingham, Sikh Missionary Resource Centre, 1991. v.1.
- \* James, Hugo  
A volunteer's scramble through Scinde, the Punjab, Hindostan and the Himalayah Mountain. London, W.Thacker & Co., 1854. 273p. v.1.

- Jitinder Kaur  
The politics of Sikhs; a study of Delhi Sikh Gurdwara Management Committee. New Delhi, National Book Organisation, 1986. 280p.
- Jolly, Surjit Kaur  
Sikh revivalist movement; the Nirankari and Namdhari movements in Punjab in the nineteenth century (a socio-religious study. New Delhi, Gyan Pub.House, 2000. 270p.
- Judge, Paramjit S.  
Religion, identity and nationhood; the Sikh militant movement. Jaipur, Rawat Publications, 2005. 277p.
- Kamal, Gurtej Singh  
The blue sage. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1999. 86p.
- Kapur Singh  
Glossary of terms commonly used in Sikh writings. Amritsar, Dharam Parchar Committee, SGPC, 1998. 16p.
- Kapur Singh  
Some documents on the demand for the Sikh-Home Land. Chandigarh, Jaswant Singh Mann. 103p.
- Kapur, M.L.  
Commission of enquiry against Maharaja Gulab Singh. New Delhi, Oriental, 1978. 183p.
- Kapur, Rajiv A.  
Sikh separatism; the politics of faith. London, Allen & Unwin, 1986. xvi,272p.
- Kartar Singh  
A rejoinder to Delhi Sikh. Gurdwara Managing Committee, n.d. 28p.
- Kartar Singh  
Rekindling of Sikh heart. Lahore, Lahore Book Shop, 1945. vi,209p.
- Kashmir Singh  
Commentary on the Sikh Gurudwaras act, 1925. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2004. 501p.
- Kashmir Singh  
Law of religious Institution Sikh Gurdwaras. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1989. 568p.

- Kashmir Singh  
Sikh gurdwaras legislation; all India perspective.  
Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 1991. 168p.
- Khushwant Singh  
The Sikh today; their religion history, culture, customs and  
way of life. Delhi, Sangam Books, 1976. xii,94p.
- Khushwant Singh  
The Sikhs today; their religion, history, culture, customs  
and way of life. Bombay, Orient Longmans, 1969.  
xviii,133p.
- Lane, Pool Stanley  
History or Mughal emperors of Hindustan. Delhi, Oriental  
Pub., n.d. clxxviip.
- Mann, Jasbit Singh, ed.  
Invasion of religious boundaries; a critique of Hajot  
Oberoi's work, edited by Jasbit Singh Mann, Surinder Singh  
Sodhi and Gurbaksh Singh Gill. Canada, Canadian Sikh study  
& Teaching Soicety, 1995. 393p.
- \* Marvell, Andrew  
The building of the Jammu and Kashmir state-being the  
achievement of Maharaja Gulab Singh. Lahore, Government of  
Punjab, 1931. 90p.
- McLeod, W.H.  
Essays in Sikh history, tradition and society. New Delhi,  
Oxford University Press, 2007. xi,291p.
- \* Mehra, Parshotam  
North-Western frontier and British India 1839-42.  
Chandigarh, Panjab University, 1982. 407p. v.2.
- Narang, Surjit Singh  
Sikh politics; the study of elite perspective. Jalandhar,  
Punjab Development Society, 1998. 162p.
- Navkiran Singh  
The Sikh gurdwaras Act 8 of 1925. 2nd ed. Chandigarh,  
Chawla Publications, 2004. 368p.
- Nayyar, Gurbachan Singh  
Sikh polity and political institutions. New Delhi,  
Oriental, 1979. 207p.



- Nirbhai Singh  
Sikh dynamic vision. New Delhi, Harman Publishing House, 2003. xix,436p.
- Nripinder Singh  
The Sikh moral tradition; ethical perceptions of the Sikhs in the late nineteenth early twentieth century. New Delhi, Manohar, 1990. vii,362p.
- Oberoi, Harjot  
The construction of religious boundaries; culture, identity and diversity in the Sikh tradition. Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1995. xxii,494p.
- Pall, Surinderjit Singh  
Bhai Gurdas; the first Sikh scholar. Amritsar, B. Chattar Singh Jiwan Singh, 2002. 216p.
- Petrie, D.  
Developments in Sikh politics,1900-1911, a report. Amritsar, Chief Khalsa Diwan, n.d. vii,58p.
- \* Punjab States; list of ruling,princes, notables and principal officials. Calcutta, Government of India,Central Publication Branch, 1924. 39p.
- Puri, Sunita  
Advent of Sikh religion; a socio-political perspective. New Delhi, Munshiram Manoharlal, 1993. xx,251p.
- Raj Pal Singh  
The Sikhs; their journey of five hundred years. New Delhi, Bhavana Books and Prints, 2003. x,267p.
- Sampooran Singh  
The song of the Khalsa; the song of the pure man of God. Jodhpur, Faith Publishers, 1971. 108p.
- \* Schonberg, Erich Von  
Travels in India and Kashmir. London, Hurst and Blackett Publishers, 1853. 327p. 2 Vols.
- \* Shahamet Ali  
The history of Bahawalpur with notices of the adjacent countries of Sindh,Afghanistan,Multan and the West of India. London, s.n., 1848.
- Shergill, N.S.  
Vaisakhi international. Patiala, The author, 2005. 56p.

- Sikhs and Sikh institutions in North America. 4th ed.  
America, Sikh Council of North America, 1984. 305p.
- Sikka, Ajit Singh  
Invincible Khalsa; an epic. Ludhiana, Sikka Publishing  
House, 2000. 92p.
- The Punjab; being a brief account of the country of the Sikhs;  
its extent, history, commerce, productions, government,  
manufactures, laws, religion, etc. Patiala, Languages  
Department, 1970. vii,145p.
- Sutantar Singh  
Nonviolence and the Sikhs. Delhi, Rachna Publishers,  
1975. 78p.
- \* Talib, G.S.  
An advanced book of religious studies. Patiala, Punjabi  
University, n.d. 240p.
- Talib, G.S.  
The origin and development of religion. Patiala, Punjabi  
University, 1997. 172p.
- Tewari, V.N.  
Nako Hindu na Musalman; translated from Punjabi by Bal  
Krishna. Chandigarh, Panjab University, 1973. v,64p.
- Trilochan Singh  
Ernest Trumpp and W.H. McLeod; as scholars of Sikh history,  
religion and culture. Chandigarh, International Centre of  
Sikh Studies, 1994. xxxiii,418p.
- Trilochan Singh  
Responsibility of Sikh youth; in the East and west. New  
Delhi, Light and Life, 1981. xvi,107p.
- Uberoi, J.P.S.  
Religion, civil society and the state; a study of Sikhism.  
Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1996. xi,166p.
- Ved Prakash  
The Sikhs in Bihar. Patna, Janaki, 1981. 200p.
- Vigne, G.T.  
Travels in Kashmir. London, Henry Colburn Publishers,  
1842.

Vigne, G.T.

Travels in Kashmir, Ladakh, Iskardu, the countries adjoining the mountain-course of the Indus and the Himalaya, North of the Punjab. New Delhi, Sagar Publications, 1981. 40p. v.1.

Wazir Singh, ed.

Sikhism and Punjab's heritage. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1990. 179p.

## ***BABA BANDA SINGH BAHADUR (SIKH HISTORY)***

Chandla, M.S.

Banda Bahadur; betrayed by his Lieutenants. Chandigarh, Aurva Publication, 2006. xv, 238p.

Data, Piara Singh

Banda Singh Bahadur. Delhi, National Book Shop. 108p.

Deol, Gurdev Singh

Banda Bahadur. Jullundur, New Academic Publishing Co, 1972. ix, 132p.

Dhillon, Harish

The legend of Banda Bahadur. New Delhi, UBS Publishers & Distributors, 2004. x, 302p.

Drew, Frederic

The Jammu and Kashmir territories; an account. New Delhi, Cosmo, 1987. 568p.

\* Ganda Singh

A short life-sketch of Banda Singh, the martyr, popularly known as Banda Bahadur. Amritsar, Khalsa College, 1934. 36p.

Ganda Singh

Baba Banda Bahadur; his life and achievements and the place of his execution. Sirhind, Sirhind Historical Research Society, 1976.

\* Ganda Singh

Life of Banda Singh Bahadur. Amritsar, Khalsa College, 1935.

- Ganda Singh  
Life of Banda Singh Bahadur; based on contemporary and original records. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1999. viii,182p.
- Ganda Singh, ed.  
Massacre of the Sikhs at Delhi in 1716, early European Accounts of the Sikhs. Calcutta, Surman John and Edward Stephenson, 1962.
- \* Gupta, Hari Ram  
Secular Leadership of Banda(1709-1715) in studies in later mughal history of Punjab. Lahore, Minerva Book Shop, n.d.
- \* Latif, Syed Muhammad  
History of Byaragi Banda in history of Punjab. New Delhi, Eurasia, 1964.
- Rajpal Singh  
Banda Bahadur and his times. New Delhi, Harman Pub.House, 1998. 121p.
- \* Ralhan, O.P.  
Banda Bahadur and Asht Ratnas. New Delhi, Anmol Publications, 1998. 314p.
- Sagoo, Harbans Kaur  
Banda Singh Bahadur and Sikh sovereignty. New Delhi, Deep and Deep, 2001. xviii,274p.
- \* Saraswati, Swami Bhumanda  
Baba Banda Singh Bahadur. Jammu, Raisi, 1944.
- Satbir Singh  
Baba Banda Singh Bahadur. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 2007. 36p.
- \* Sekhon, Sant Singh  
Banda Bahadur. Ludhiana, s.n., 1985.
- Sohan Singh  
Banda the brave. Amritsar, Mehar Singh, 1915. iii,152p.
- Sohan Singh  
Life and exploits of Banda Singh Bahadur, edited by Prithipal Singh Kapur and Dharam Singh. Patiala, Punjabi University, 2000. xxiii,107p.

Sukhdial Singh

Banda Singh Bahadur; on the canvas of history. Patiala,  
Gurmat Prakashan, 2005. 230p.

## ***IMPORTANT SIKHS LEADERS DURING MISALS***

Ahluwalia, M.L

Life and times of Jassa Singh Ahluwalia. Patiala, Punjabi  
University, 2006. 56p.

Aulakh, Gurcharan Singh

Sikh Generals & gallant worries. Delhi, National Book  
Shop, 2006.

\* Bakhshish Singh

Maharaja Jassa Singh Ramgarhia. Amritsar, Literature  
House, 1980. 86p.

Bhagat Singh

A history of the Sikhs misals. Patiala, Punjabi  
University, 1993. 492p.

Dua, J.C.

Misal, Sikh state and the institution of Khalsa. Delhi,  
Originals, 2006. xiv,255p.

Hari Singh Nalwa. Patiala, Guru Nanak Dev Mission, n.d.  
13p. (Guru Nanak Dev mission series: 392)

Johar, Surinder Singh

Hari Singh Nalwa. New Delhi, Sagar, 1982. viii,208p.

\* Johar, Surinder Singh

Sikh warriors; Hari Singh Nalwa. Delhi, National Book  
Shop, 1996. 132p.

Kapur, Prithipal Singh, ed.

Perspectives on Hari Singh Nalwa. Jalandhar, ABS  
Publications, 1993. vii,112p.

Nayyar, G.S.

Life and accomplishments of Sardar Hari Singh Nalwa; Marshal  
of the Khalsa. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak  
Committee, 1997. 74p.

\* Nayyar, Gurbachan Singh

The Campaigns of General Hari Singh Nalwa. Patiala,  
Punjabi University, 1995. 164p.

- \* Ramgarhia, Sunder Singh  
Annals of the Ramgarhia Sardars. Amritsar, The author,  
1902. 62p.

Seetal, Sohan Singh  
The Sikh misals and the Punjab. Ludhiana, Lahore Book  
Shop, 1981. 139p.

Seetal, Sohan Singh  
The Sikh misals and the Punjab states. Jullundur, Dhanpat  
Rai, 1971. 139p.

Virdi, Harbans Singh  
Warrior-diplomat; Jassa Singh Ramgarhia. Chandigarh,  
Writers' Foundation, 1997. 135p.

## ***SIKH MARTYRS***

A concised list of the Sikh martyrs. Amritsar, Parchar Sahayak  
Committee, n.d. 32p.

Fenech, Louis E.  
Martyrdom in the Sikh tradition; playing the 'Game of Love'.  
New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2000. xix,306p.

Jagdev, Santokh Singh  
Tales of truth; Sikh martyrs. 2nd ed. Birmingham, Sikh  
Missionary Resource Centre, 1997. 176p.

- \* Kanwaljit Kaur  
Rehit Maryada;a guide to the Sikh way of life. Amritsar,  
Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1945.

Lakshman Singh  
The Sikh martyrs, edited by Prithipal Singh Kapur.  
Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2006. 197p.

## ***MAHARAJA RANJIT SINGH***

- \* Ahluwalia, Jasbir Singh, ed.  
An overview of Maharaja Ranjit Singh and his times, edited  
by Jasbir Singh Ahluwalia and Param Bakhshish Sing.  
Patiala, Punjabi University, 2001. 163p.

- \* Ahluwalia, Jasbir Singh  
An overview of Maharaja Ranjit Singh and his times.  
Patiala, Punjabi University, 2001. 174p.
  
- Ahluwalia, Jasbir Singh  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh on world canvas. Patiala, Punjabi  
University, n.d. 12p.
  
- \* Ahluwalia, M.L.  
Remembering Maharaja Ranjit Singh of Punjab. New Delhi,  
Ashoka International, 1999. 263p.
  
- \* Ahuja, Roshan Lal  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Ludhiana, Sahitya Sangam, 1968.  
115p.
  
- Ahuja, Roshan Lal  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh; a man of destiny. New Delhi,  
Punjabi Writers Coop. Society, 1983. 163p.
  
- \* Ahuja, Roshan Lal  
The story of Ranjit Singh. Amritsar, Khalsa College Book  
Depot, 1952. 135p.
  
- \* Allen, J.N.  
Diary of a march through Sindh and Afghanistan. London,  
J.Harchard & Son, 1843. 468p.
  
- Amarinder Singh  
The last Sunset; the rise and fall of the Lahore Durbar.  
New Delhi, Roli Books, 2010. 347p.
  
- Anand, Mulk Raj  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh as patron of the Arts. s.l., Marg  
Publications, n.d. 131p.
  
- \* Bakshi, S.R.  
History of the Punjab; Maharaja Ranjit Singh. New Delhi,  
Anmol Publications, 1991. 315p.
  
- \* Balwant Singh  
The army of Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Lahore, Lahore Book  
Shop, 1932. 80p.
  
- \* Banerji, S.N.  
Ranjit Singh. Lahore, Atma Ram and Sons, 1931.

- Banga, Indu, ed.  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh; the state and society, edited by  
Indu Banga and J.S. Grewal. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev  
University, 2001. 374p.
- Bansal, Bobby Singh  
The Lion's firangis; Europeans at the court of Lahore.  
London, Corronet House, 2010. 172p.
- \* Bhabha, J.J  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh as patron of arts. Bombay, Marg  
Publications, 1981.
- Bhagat Singh  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1983.  
219p.
- Bhagat Singh  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh and his times. New Delhi, Sehgal,  
1990. xi,491p.
- \* Bhatia, Harbans Singh  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh, by Harbans Singh Bhatia and S.R.  
Bakshi. New Delhi, Deep & Deep, 2000. 279p.
- \* Buxi, L.S.  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh. New Delhi, Publication  
Division, Govt of India, 1992. 68p.
- Chopra, H.S  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh and his times; an annotated  
bibliography. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2001.  
180p.
- Dhillon, Gurdarshan Singh  
The Sikh rule and Ranjit Singh. Patiala, Guru Nanak  
Mission, 1992. 31p.
- \* Diwan, Amar Nath  
Jafarnama Ranjit Singh, edited by Sita Ram Kholi. Lahore,  
Punjab University, 1928.
- Duggal, K.S.  
Ranjit Singh; a secular Sikh sovereign. New Delhi,  
Abhinav, 1989. 143p.
- Duggal, Kartar Singh  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh; the last to lay arms. New Delhi,  
Abhinav Publications, 2001. 152p.



- \* Edwards, H.B.  
A year on the Punjab frontier in 1848-49 in 2 vols. London,  
Richard Bentley, 1851. 511p. v.1.
  
- Fauja Singh, ed.  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh politics, society and economy, edited  
by Fauja Singh and A.C. Arora. Patiala, Punjabi  
University, 1984. xii,384p.
  
- \* Ganda Singh  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh; a life sketch. Amritsar, The  
author, 1939. 60p.
  
- \* Gardner, Alexander  
Soldier and traveler; memoirs of Alexander Gardner, Col of  
artillery in the service of Maharaja Ranjit Singh, edited  
by Hugh Pearse. Reprint ed. Patiala, Language Department  
Punjab, 1970. 360p.
  
- Garrett, H.L.O, ed.  
Events at the court of Ranjit Singh, 1810-1817, edited by  
H.L.O Garrett and G.L. Chopra; Trans. from the papers in the  
alienation office, Poona Patiala, Languages Department,  
1970. 288p.
  
- \* Gore, Montague  
Remarks on the present state of the Punjab. London, James  
Ridgway, 1849. 17p.
  
- \* Goswami, Tilak Raj  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Allahabad, Lok Bharti, 1986.
  
- Grewal, J.S  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh; polity,economy and society.  
Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2001. 112p.
  
- Grewal, J.S., ed.  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh and his times, edited by J.S. Grewal  
and Indu Banga. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University,  
1980. 264p.
  
- Grewal, J.S.  
Civil and military affairs of Maharaja Ranjit Singh; a study  
of 450 orders in Persian, by J.S. Grewal and Indu Banga.  
Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1988. v.p.
  
- Grewal, J.S.  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev  
University, 1982. 77p.

- Grewal, J.S.  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh and his times. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1980. 264+32p.
- Grewal, J.S.  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh; polity, economy and society. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2001. 112p.
- Grewal, J.S.  
The region of Maharaja Ranjit Singh; structure of power, economy and society. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1981. ii,46p.
- Griffin, Lepel  
Ranjit Singh. Delhi, S. Chand, 1967. 223p. (Rulers of India; edited by William Wilson Hunter)
- Griffin, Lepel H.  
Ranjit Singh. Delhi, National Book Shop, 2002. 223p. (Rulers of India)
- Griffin, Lepel H.  
Rulers of India; Ranjit Singh. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1892. 223p.
- \* Gupta, Hari Ram  
Sikh lion of Lahore (Maharaja Ranjit Singh)1799-1839. New Delhi, Munshiram Manoharlal, 2001. 630p.
- Harbans Singh  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh. New Delhi, Sterling, 1980. 86p.
- \* Johar, Surinder Singh  
The life story of Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Delhi, Arsee Publishers, 2001. 269p.
- Johar, Surinder Singh  
The secular Maharaja; a biography of Maharaja Ranjit Singh; G.N.St Delhi, Manas, 1985. vi,279p.
- Kapur, Prithipal Singh, ed.  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh; commemoration volume on bicentenary of his coronation 1801-2001. Patiala, Punjabi University, 2001. xiv,292p.
- Khan, F.A.  
The princess Bamba collection (Antiquities of Sikh period). Government of Pakistan, Department of Archaeology, Ministry of Education, 1961. 17p.

- \* Khan, Shafaat Ahmad  
An address on Maharaja Ranjit Singh; delivered at the  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh centenary celebrations held at  
Cawnpore. Cawnpore, s.n., 1939.
  
- Khullar, K.K.  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh. New Delhi, Hem Publishers, 1980.  
viii, 257p.
  
- \* Khushwant Singh  
Ranjit Singh., Penguin Books, 2001.
  
- Khushwant Singh  
Ranjit Singh, Maharaja of the Punjab. London, Allen and  
Unwin, 1962. 237p.
  
- Khushwant Singh  
Ranjit Singh; Maharaja of the Punjab; Hyderabad, Orient  
Longman, 1985. 237p.
  
- Kohli, Sita Ram  
Catalogue of Khalsa Darbar records. Lahore, Superintendent  
Government Printing, 1919. 158p. v.1.
  
- Kohli, Sita Ram  
Catalogue of Khalsa Darbar Records. Lahore, Government  
Printing Press, 1927. 315p. v.2.
  
- Kohli, Sita Ram  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh, edited by Prithipal Singh Kapur,  
translated by Gurmukh Singh. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev  
University, 2002. xxxi, 206p.
  
- Lafont, Jean Marie  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh; Lord of the five rivers. New Delhi,  
Oxford University Press, 2002.
  
- Lafont, Jean-Marie  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh; lord of the five rivers. New Delhi,  
Oxford University Press, 2003. 183p.
  
- \* Lal Singh  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Amritsar, Jawahar Singh Kirpal  
Singh, 1946. 433p.
  
- \* Lal Singh  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Patiala, Language Department  
Punjab, 1970. 275p.

- \* Lal Singh  
 Maharaja Ranjit Singh; the lion of Punjab. Chandigarh,  
 Public Relations Department, n.d. 20p.
  
- Latif, Syad Muhammad  
 Maharaja Ranjit Singh; Punjab's man of destiny. Delhi,  
 National Book Shop, 1999. 208p.
  
- Latif, Syad Muhammad  
 Maharaja Ranjit Singh; builder of a commonwealth. Delhi,  
 National Book Shop, 2002. 145p.
  
- Madanjit Kaur  
 The regime of Maharaja Ranjit Singh; historians  
 observations. Chandigarh, Unistar Books, 2007. xv,223p.
  
- Maharaja Ranjit Singh(1780-1839). Punjab, The Benevolent  
 Secular Monarch of Punjab, n.d. v.p.
  
- Mohinder Singh  
 Maharaja Ranjit Singh; photographs by Sondeep Shanker. New  
 Delhi, UBS Publishers Distributors, 2002. 96p.
  
- \* Newell, H.A.  
 Lahore; capital of the Punjab. Bombay, s.n., n.d.
  
- Osborne, W.G.  
 Ranjit Singh; the lion of the Punjab. Calcutta, Susil  
 Gupta, 1952. 89p.
  
- Osborne, W.G.  
 The court and camp of Ranjit Singh. Delhi, Heritage,  
 1973. vi,236p.
  
- Osborne, W.G.  
 The court and camp of Ranjit Singh. London, Oxford  
 University Press. 228p.
  
- \* Prem Singh  
 Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Ludhiana, Lahore Book Shop, n.d.  
 264p.
  
- Prinsep, Henry T., comp.  
 Origin of the Sikh power in the Punjab and political life of  
 Maharaja Ranjit Singh with an account of the religion, laws  
 and customs of the Sikhs. Patiala, Languages Department,  
 1970. 187p.

- \* Pritam Singh  
 Maharaja Ranjit Singh; the lion of Punjab. Lahore, Khalsa Agency, 1906. 42p.
  
- Punjab. Languages Department Punjab.  
 Maharaja Ranjit Singh; first death centenary memorial.  
 Delhi, Punjab National Press, 1970. xii,267p.
  
- Rai, Khuswaqt  
 Reign of Ranjit Singh. Chandigarh, Sameer Prakashan, 1980. ix,142p.
  
- Ranjit Singh  
 Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Chandigarh, Public Relation Department, n.d. 20p.
  
- \* Rodrigues, Mario  
 Battling for the empire; a political biography of Ranjit Singh ji. New Delhi, Penguin India, 2003. 277p.
  
- Satbir Singh  
 Souvenir; Sher-I-Punjab Maharaja Ranjit Singh Bicentenary celebrations. Amritsar, Gurcharan Singh Tohra, 1980. v.p.
  
- Seetal, Sohan Singh  
 Rise of the Sikh power and Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Jullundur, Dhanpat Rai, 1971. 667p.
  
- Seetal, Sohan Singh  
 The Sikh empire and Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Ludhiana, Lahore Book Shop, 1982. 187p.
  
- Seetal, Sohan Singh  
 The Sikh empire and Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Jullundur, Dhanpat Rai, 1971. 187p.
  
- \* Sethi, Kuldip Singh  
 Maharaja Ranjit Singh. New Delhi, Sikh Publishing House, 1954. 104p.
  
- Sethi, R.R.  
 The mighty and shrewd Maharaja; Ranjit Singh's relations with other powers. Delhi, S. Chand, 1960. 255p.
  
- Shan, Harnam Singh  
 Maharaja Ranjit Singh; his image and influnce at home and abroad. Patiala, Guru Nanak Dev Mission, 2003. 16p.  
 (G.N.D.Mission Series no.513)

- \* Sharma, Nand Kumar Dev  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Bombay, Gandhi Hind Pustak Bhandar, 1920.
- Sharma, Radha  
Contemporary and later perspectives on Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2007. ix,170p.
- Sharma, T.R., ed.  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh; ruler and warrior; Guru Ram Singh Chair Chandigarh, Panjab University, 2005. ix,156p.
- Singh, O.P.  
Ranjit Singh and his successors, 1780-1849. Delhi, Surjeet, 1955. xx,194p.
- Singh, S.P., ed.  
The rule of Maharaja Ranjit Singh; nature and relevance, edited by S.P. Singh and Jasbir Singh Sabar. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2001. 218p.
- Sinha, Narendra Krishna  
Ranjit Singh. 3rd ed. Calcutta, A. Mukherjee, 1968. 215p.
- Sood, D.R  
Ranjit Singh. New Delhi, National Book Trust, 1968. 110p.
- Teja Singh, ed.  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh, edited by Teja Singh and Ganda Singh. Patiala, Languages Department, 1970. xii,267p.
- Teja Singh, ed.  
Maharaja Ranjit Singh; first death centenary memorial, edited by Teja Singh and Ganda Singh. Punjab, Languages Department, 1970. xii,267p.
- Von Hugel, Charles Baron  
Kashmir under Maharaja Ranjit Singh, translated by D.C. Sharma. New Delhi, Atlantic, 1984. 120p.
- Waheeduddin, Faqir Syed  
The real Ranjit Singh. New Delhi, Oriental, 1976. 217p.
- \* Wali-i-Lahore Shere-e-Punjab Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Chandigarh, Public Relations Department Punjab, 1979.

## ***IMPORTANT SIKHS PERSONALITIES DURING MAHARAJA RANJIT SINGH***

- \* A brief account of the history and antiquities of Lahore part 1. Lahore, Government Civil Secretariat Press, 1873. 32p.

Ahluwalia, M.L.

Maharani Jind Kaur (1816-1863), edited by Prithipal Singh Kapur. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2001. 141p.

- \* Buist, Geo

Outline of the operations of the British troops in Scinde and Afghanistan between Nov.1838 and Nov.1841. Bombay, The Times Office, 1843.

Fauja Singh, ed.

Maharaja Kharak Singh (June 27, 1839-November 5, 1840); select records preserved in the National Archives of India. New Delhi, Patiala, Punjabi University, 1977. 458p.

Gill, Avtar Singh

Lahore Darbar and Rani Jindan. Ludhiana, Central Publishers, 1983. 310p.

Griffin, Lepel.H.

The Punjab chiefs; historical and biographical notices of the principal families in the territories under the Punjab Government. Lahore, T.C.Mc Carthy Press, 1865. 616p.

Gulcharan Singh

Ranjit Singh and his Generals. Jullundhur, Sujlana Publishers, n.d. 240p.

Hasrat, Bikramajit

Life and times of Ranjit Singh a saga of benevolent despotism. Nabha, The author. xvi, 465p.

- \* Honigberger, John Martin

Thirty five years in the East; adventures, discoveries, experiments and historical sketches relating to the Punjab and Cashmere in connection with medicine, botany, pharmacy etc. together with an original. London, s.n., 1852. 206, 448p. v.1, 2.

Kirpal Singh

Life of Maharaja Ala Singh of Patiala, and his times. Amritsar, Khalsa College, 1954. 224p.

Kirpal Singh

The historical study of Maharaja Ranjit Singh's times.  
Delhi, National Book Shop, 1994. 176p.

\* Panikkar, K.M.

Gulab Singh(1792-1858) Founder of Kashmir. London, Martin  
Hopkinson Ltd, 1930. 172p.

Pearse, Hugh, ed.

Soldier and traveller; memoirs of Alexander Gardner; colonel  
of artillery in the service of Maharaja Ranjit Singh.  
Edinburgh and London, William Blackwood and Sons, 1898.  
354+32p.

\* Sandhu, Avtar Singh

General Hari Singh Nalwa 1791-1837. Lahore, Cunningham  
Historical Society, 1935. 132p.

\* Sandhu, Avtar Singh

General Hari Singh Nalwa; builder of the Sikh. New Delhi,  
Uppal Publishing House, 1987. 132p.

Sidhu, Kuldeep Singh

Ranjit Singh's Khalsa Raj and Attariwala Sardars. Delhi,  
National Book Shop, 1994. 204p.

## ***MAHARAJA DALIP SINGH***

Alexander, Michael

Queen Victoria's Maharajah Duleep Singh 1838-93, by Michael  
Alexander and Sushila Anand. London, Weidenfeld and  
Nicolson, 1980. ix,326p.

\* Anand, Surinder Kaur

Maharaja Duleep Singh, Psychological Study' in Maharaja  
Duleep Singh. s.l., s.n., n.d.

Baddan, Baldev Singh, ed.

Fighter for freedom; Maharaja Duleep Singh. Delhi,  
National Book Shop, 1998. 184p.

\* Bajwa, Fauja Singh

A dialogue between Maharaja Dalip Singh and Sir O.T.Burne.  
s.l., The Missionary, 1965.

Bance, Peter

Sovereign, squire and rebel Maharaja Duleep Singh; the heirs  
of a lost kingdom. London, Coronet House, 2009. 200p.



- \* Bance, Peter  
The Duleep Singh; the photo album of Queen Victoria's Maharajah. Stroud, Sutton, 2004. 160p.
- Bell, Evans  
The annexation of the Punjab and the Maharaja Duleep Singh. New Delhi, Nirmal Publishers, 1986. 130p.
- Bell, Evans  
The annexation of the Punjab and the Maharaja Duleep Singh. 2nd ed. Patiala, Department of Languages, Punjab, 1970. 130p.
- Bell, Evans  
The annexation of the Punjab, and the Maharaja Duleep Singh. New Delhi, Shree Publishing House, 1983. 108p.
- Bell, Major Evans  
The annexation of the Punjab and the Maharaja Duleep Singh. New Delhi, Rima Publishing House, 1985. 130p.
- \* Chakrabarty, Rishi Ranjan  
Duleep Singh; the Maharaja of Punjab and the raj. Birmingham, D.S.Samra, 1986. 201p.
- Ganda Singh, ed.  
Maharaja Duleep Singh correspondence. Patiala, Punjabi University, 1977. 732p.
- Gulati, S.P., ed.  
The tragic tale of Maharaja Duleep Singh; Namdhari Chair Delhi, National Book Shop, 1998. 228p. (Sikh sovereignty and British unperialism series-18)
- Jeet, Surjit Singh, ed.  
The Maharaja Duleep Singh and the government; a narrative. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 1999. 167p.
- Kapur, Prithipal Singh, ed.  
Maharaja Duleep Singh; the last sovereign ruler of the Punjab. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1995. 208p.
- Login, Lena  
Sir John Login and Dalip Singh. London, W.H.Allen & Co., 1870. 380p.
- Login, Lena  
Sir John Login and Dalip Singh. Patiala, Languages Department, 1970. xx,580p.

The Maharaja Duleep Singh and the Govt; a narrative. Coventry,  
Punjabi Parkashan, n.d. 183p.

## ***MILITARY SYSTEM***

Bajwa, Fauja Singh  
Military system of the Sikhs during the period 1799-1849.  
Delhi, Motilal Banarsidass, 1964. xx,482p.

- \* Cavalary, D.A  
Military services and the adventures in the Far East  
including sketches of the campaigns against the Afghans in  
1839 and the Sikhs in 1845-46. London, Charles Oliver,  
1847. v.1-2.

Haigh, R.H.  
Punjab military history in the 19th century, by R.H. Haigh  
and P.W. Turner. Lahore, Vanguard Books, 1984. 173p.

- \* Majumdar, B.N., ed.  
Military system of the Sikhs. Delhi, Army Educational  
Stores, 1965.

## ***KOHINOOR***

- \* Amini, Iradi  
Koh-i-noor. New Delhi, Roli Books, 1994. 251p.

- \* Amini, Iradi  
Koh-i-Noor. New Delhi, Lotus Collections, 1994.

Gill, Avtar Singh  
Maharaja and the Koh-I-Noor. Ludhiana, Central Publishers,  
1982. 108p.

Mohinder Paul Singh  
Koh-i-Noor. Ludhiana, Lahore Book Shop, 2006. 110p.

- \* Nahar Singh  
History of Koh-i-Noor, Darya-i-Noor and Taimur's Ruby, by  
Nahar Singh and Kirpal Singh. New Delhi, Atlantic  
Publishers, 1985. 180p.

## ***FOREIGN RELATIONS***

Bakshi, S.R.

Ranjit Singh and Charles Metcalfe. New Delhi, Vishwavidya, 1980. viii,130p.

\* Banerjee, Anil Chandra

Anglo-Sikh relations; chapters from J.D Cunningham's history of the Sikhs. Calcutta, A. Mukherjee, 1949. 192p.

Ganda, Singh

Early European accounts of the Sikhs and history of origin and progress of the Sikhs. New Delhi, Today and Tomorrow, 1974. 583p.

Griffin, Lepel H.

The Rajas of the Punjab, being the history of the principal states in the Punjab and their political relations with the British Government. 2nd ed. Patiala, Language Department, 1970. xiii,272p.

Griffin, Lepel H.

The Rajas of the Punjab; being the history of the principal states in the Punjab and their political relations with the British Government. Delhi, Low Price Publications, 2000. viii,661p.

Kiernan, Victor G.

Metcalfe's mission to Lahore, 1808-1809; Punjab Govt. Record Office. Punjab, Language Department, 1971. 110p.

Lafont, Jean Marie

French administrators of Maharaja Ranjit Singh; G.N.St Delhi, National, 1986. vii,136p.

Lafont, Jean-Marie

Fauj-i-khas; Maharaja Ranjit Singh and his French officers. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2002. 240p.

Lafont, Jean-Marie

Maharaja Ranjit Singh; the French connections; edited by Prithipal Singh Kapur. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2001. 240p.

Shahamat Ali

The Sikh and Afghans in connexion with India and Persia, immediately before and after the death of Ranjit Singh from the journal of an expedition to Kabul, through the Punjab and the Khaiber Pass. Patiala, Languages Department, 1970. xxii,550p.

Singh, Surinder Pal, ed.

Europeans and Maharaja Ranjit Singh, edited by S.P. Singh and Harish C. Sharma. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2001. 156p.

Verma, Devinder Kumar

Foreigners at the court of Maharaja Ranjit Singh; Guru Ram Singh Chair Patiala, Arun Publications, 2006. viii,98p.

## ***AGRARIAN SYSTEM***

Banga, Indu

Agrarian system of the Sikhs; late eighteenth and early nineteenth century. New Delhi, Manohar Publications, 1978. xi,260p.

Hari Singh

Agrarian scene in British Punjab. New Delhi, Peoples Publishing House, 1983. 2 Vols.

Hari Singh

Changes in agrarian scene of Punjab since independence. New Delhi, People's Pub.House, 1990. xviii,270p.

Nurul Hasan, S

Thoughts on Agrarian Relations. New Delhi, People's Publishing House, 1973. 40p.

## ***ANGLO SIKH WARS***

Bruce George

Six battles for India; the Anglo-Sikh wars, 1845-6, 1848-9. London, Arthur Barker, 1969. 336p.

Caine, Caesar

Barracks and battle fields in India or the experiences of a soldier of the 10th foot (North Lincoln) in the Sikh wars and sepoy mutiny. Patiala, Language Department, 1971. xvi,91p.

Cook, Hugh

The Sikh wars; the British army in the Punjab 1845-1849. Delhi, Thomson, 1975. 240p.

\* Dalhousie, Lord

Description of Ist war and the Sikhs. London, IOL, n.d.

- Featherstone, Donald  
At them with the bayonet; the first Sikh war. London,  
Jarrolds, 1968. x,197p.
- Ganda Singh  
Private correspondence relating to the Anglo-Sikh wars,  
being private letters of Lords Ellenborough, Hardinge,  
Dalhousie and Gough and of political assistants addressed to  
Sir Frederick Currie as Br. Amritsar, Sikh History  
Society, 1955. 515p.
- Gough, Charles  
The Sikh and Sikh wars; the rise conquest and annexation of  
the Punjab state, by Charles Gough and Arthur D. Innes.  
Patiala, Language Department Punjab, 1970. xiv,304p.
- Gough, Charles  
The Sikhs and the Sikh wars; the rise, conquest and  
annexation of the Punjab state, by Charles Gough and Arthur  
D. Innes. Delhi, National Book Shop, 1984. iv,254p.
- \* Gough, Hugh  
The Sikhs and their wars. Patiala, Languages Department,  
1870.
- Gupta, Hari Ram, ed.  
Punjab on the eve of first Sikh war. 2nd rev ed.  
Chandigarh, Punjab University, 1975. 555p.
- Hasrat, Bikramajit  
Anglo-Sikh relations 1799-1849. Hoshiarpur, V.V.Research  
Institute, 1968. ix,411p.
- Hasrat, Bikramajit  
Anglo-Sikh relations, 1799-1849; a reappraisal of the rise  
and fall of the Sikhs. Hoshiarpur, The author, 1968.  
ix,411p.
- Henry, G.A.  
Through the Sikh war; a tale of the conquest of the Punjab.  
Patiala, Languages Department, 1970. 373p.
- \* Henry, George Alfred  
Through the Sikh wars., Read Books, 2009.
- Karnail Singh  
Anglo-Sikh wars and its in-side tale. Amritsar, Shiromani  
Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1984. 158p.

Karnail Singh

Winston Churchill's account of Sikh wars & in-side tale.  
3rd ed. Amritsar, Dharam Parchar Committee, SGPC, 1998.  
xiv,160p.

Khanna, K.C.

Sikh leadership and some aspects of Anglo-Sikh relations.  
Patiala, Punjabi University. 28p. (Sita Ram Kohli  
Memorial lectures- 1969)

M'Gregor, W.L.

The history of the Sikhs containing an account of the war  
between the Sikhs and the British in 1845-46. 2nd ed.  
Patiala, Language Department, 1970. v.2,vii,376p.

Nijjar, Bakhshish Singh

Anglo-Sikh wars; 1845-1849. New Delhi, K.B, 1976. 126p.

Parshad, Dewan Ajdhia

Waqai-jang-i-Sikhan; events of the first Anglo-Sikh  
war,1845-46. Chandigarh, Punjab Itihas Prakashan, 1975.  
iv,59p.

Thackwell, Joseph

Narrative of the second Sikh war in 1848-49. 2nd rev ed.  
Jullundur, Amar Prakashan, 1978. vi,208p.

Thackwell, Joseph

Narrative of the second Sikh war, in 1848-49. 2nd ed.  
Patiala, Language Department, 1970. vi,208p.

## ***CODE OF CONDUCT, ARDAS, SANGAT, NAM SIMRAN, LANGAR, FIVE K'S***

Alag, Sarup Singh

Hair power; an appraisal of human hair. Ludhiana, The  
author, 1996. xvi,221p.

\* Bir, Raghbir Singh

Bandgi Nama. Calcutta, Atam Science Trust, 1981. 185p.

\* Chanda Singh

Hair and health. Kot Kapura, Human Hair Research  
Institute, 1956.

\* Chanda Singh

Human hair. Kot Kapura, Human Hair Research Institute,  
1954.

- \* Chanda Singh  
Human hair; factory of vital energy. Amritsar, Shiromani  
Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1956. 16p.
  
- Daljit Singh  
Five gifts of the Gurus. Patiala, Guru Nanak Dev Mission,  
1994. 14p. (Guru Nanak Dev Mission series; no.441)
  
- Doabia, Harbans Singh, tr.  
Sacred Nitnem, Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 1974.  
viii,323p.
  
- Gajindar Singh  
The armchair Sikh. Mohali, M S Manbir G Singh, 2005.  
186p.
  
- Gajinder Singh  
Lest we the Sikhs go astray. Mohali, Manbir G. Singh,  
2004. 168p.
  
- \* Gopal Singh  
Sikh prayer book. Delhi, World Sikh Culture, 1982. 153p.
  
- Grewal, J.S.  
Historical perspectives on Sikh identity. Patiala, Punjabi  
University, 1997. viii,100p.
  
- Gupta, V.K.  
The Sikh and the gurdwara system. New Delhi, Anmol  
Publications, 1998. xiii,273p.
  
- \* Gurdial Singh  
Hair and turban. Ludhiana, Sant Ishar Singh Rarewala  
Educational Trust, n.d.
  
- Gurnam Kaur, ed.  
The Sikh perspective of human values. Patiala, Punjabi  
University, 1998. xxxi,107p.
  
- \* Gursharan Singh  
Kesh as God's test of humans. Amritsar, Shiromani  
Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee.
  
- Harkishan Singh, ed.  
The Sikhs; tenet's and tremors. New Delhi, Editor.  
239p.
  
- Himat Singh  
The Philosophical conception of Sabda. Patiala, The  
author, 1985. v.p.

- Jodh Singh  
A few Sikh doctrines reconsidered. Delhi, National Book Shop, 1990. 147p.
- Jogendra Singh  
Sikh ceremonies. Chandigarh, Sikh Religious Book Society, 1968. xx,96p.
- Jogendra Singh, comp.  
Sikh ceremonies. Ludhiana, Lahore Book Shop, 1989. xx,96p.
- Jyoti, Surinder Kaur  
Marriage practices of the Sikhs. New Delhi, Deep and Deep, 1983. xi,256p.
- \* Kapoor, Sukhbir Singh  
Nitnem=Nitanema; Daily Sikh prayer book with original text in Gurmukhi and Roman scripts and meaning in Punjabi and English. New Delhi, Hemkunt Publishers, 1997. 339p.
- \* Kapur Singh  
Hair (Kesh); an indispensable symbol of Sikh identity. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee.  
Keshas and Khalsa. Patiala, Guru Nanak Mission, 1971. 16p. (Guru Nanak mission series no.61)
- \* Khazan Singh  
Role in the Kirpan struggle. New Delhi, Manjit Singh, 1975.  
Khazan Singh  
Warnings to the panth. New Delhi, Manjeet Singh, 1972. v.p.
- \* Kirpal Singh  
Naam or Word. 3rd rev. ed. New Hampshire, Tilton, 1974. 335p.
- \* Kirpal Singh  
The Sikh symbols (Kesh-hair). Gravesend, Sikh Missionary Society of U.K, 1971. 18p.
- \* Kohli, M.S.  
Miracles of Ardaas; incredible adventures and survivals. New Delhi, Indus Publishing, 2003. 184p.



- \* Kohli, Narinder Singh  
Dhur ki Bani; Nitnem. New Delhi, Enkey Publisher, 1995. 227p.
- \* Kohli, Surinder Singh  
Sikh prayers; Japu, Rehras and Kirtan Sohila which form part of Guru Granth Sahib. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 1995. 141p.
- \* Kulwant Singh  
The morning prayer. Arlington, Texas, Academy of Guru Granth Sahib, n.d. 94p.
- \* Macauliffe, Max Arthur  
The Arati and Sohila of the Sikhs. Lahore, Guru Gobind Singh Press.
- Makin, Gurbachan Singh  
The eternal bliss. Ludhiana, Lahore Book Shop, 2003. 128p.
- \* Manmohan Singh  
Japuji, Rehras and Kirtan Sohila. Patiala, Manjit Printing & Publishing, 1962. 44p.
- McLeod, W.H.  
Sikhs of the Khalsa; a history of the Khalsa rahit. New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2003. xvi, 482p.
- McMullen, Clarence Osmond  
Religious beliefs and practices of the Sikhs in rural Punjab. New Delhi, Manohar, 1989. vi, 142p.
- Mohinder Singh  
Sikh; forms and symbols. New Delhi, Manohar Publishers, 2000. 178p.
- Nikky-Guninder Kaur Singh  
The feminine principle in the Sikh vision of the transcendent. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1993. xi, 318p.
- Nirmal Kumar  
Sikh philosophy and religion ;11th Guru Nanak memorial lectures. New Delhi, New Dawn Press, 2006. xvi, 232p.
- Pall, J.S.  
The masters & the world divine; questions-answers. Amritsar, B. Chattar Singh Jiwan Singh, 1999. 244p.

- Pall, S.J.S.  
The living of a Gursikh (Questions-answers). Amritsar, B. Chattar Singh Jiwan Singh, 2001. 336p.
- Parkash Singh  
Community kitchen of the Sikhs. Amritsar, Singh, 1994. 112p. ill.
- Parkash Singh  
The Sikh Gurus and the temples of bread. 2nd ed. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee, 1971. 182p.
- Pashaura Singh, ed.  
Sikh identity; continuity and change, edited by Pashaura Singh and N.Gerald Barrier. New Delhi, Manohar Pub. & Distributors, 1999. 397p.
- Puri, Shamsheer Singh  
Prayer. Delhi, National Book Shop, 1995. 167p.
- \* Pushpinder Singh  
The boy with long hair. Palo Alto, CA, Sikh Foundation, 1999.
- \* Rajinder Kaur  
Meditation (Simran). Mumbai, Bharatiya Vidya Bhawan, n.d. 29p.
- Santokh Singh  
Sword of the Khalsa. Jammu, Gujral Printers, 1991. 99p.
- Satnam Kaur  
Three basics of Sikh religious thought; faith, grace and prayer. Delhi, Pragati Publications, 1997. 279p.
- Shumsher Singh  
The daily Sikh prayers; nitnem. Delhi, National Book Shop, 1990. 438p.
- \* Sikh rehat maryada. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak Committee.
- \* Swami Rama  
Nitnem; spiritual practices of Sikhism. Honesdale, Himalayan International Institute of Yoga Science and Philosophy, 1989. 138p.
- \* Talib, Gurbachan Singh  
Nitnem. New Delhi, Guru Nanak Foundation, 1983. 130p.

Taran Singh

Philosophy of Guru Gobind Singh ; seminar on the poetry of  
Guru Gobind Singh. Vidwan Press, Ambala Cantt., n.d.  
16p.

Taran Singh, ed.

Sikh Gurus and the Indian spiritual thought. Patiala,  
Punjabi University, 1981. 240p.

\* Teja Singh

The Sikh prayer. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak  
Committee, 1989.

\* Teja Singh, tr.

Sikh prayer. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak  
Committee, 1956. 22p.

\* Teja Singh, tr.

Sikh prayer. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara Parbandhak  
Committee, 1965. 22p.

The prescribed Sikh prayers; nitnem, transcreated by Kartar  
Singh Duggal. New Delhi, Abhinav Publications, 1998.  
171p.

Trilochan, Singh

The turban and the sword of the Sikhs; essence of Sikhism.  
3rd ed. Amritsar, B. Chattar Singh Jiwan Singh, 2005.  
xxxiv, 526p.

Uberoi, Mohan Singh Diwana

Sikh mysticism; the sevenfold yoga of Sikhism. Amritsar,  
Dr. Mohan Singh. 72p.

## Latest Books received in 2011

Adi-Granth-Nanak Bani

Nanak Bani; Interpreted in free verse G.N.St.(SAP)  
Patiala, Punjabi University, 2007. v.1.

Fenech, Louis E

The darbar of the Sikh Gurus; the court of God in the  
world of men. New Delhi, Oxford University Press,  
2008. xiii,325p.

Kirpal Singh

Janamsakhi tradition;an analytical study, edited by  
Prithipal Singh Kapur. Amritsar, Singh Brothers,  
2004. 254p.

Abnashi Singh

Guru Nanak Dev Ji; selected life stories, by Abnashi  
Singh and Gurvinder Singh Ahuja. Jandiala Guru,  
Gaganmai Thaal International, 2003. 168p. (An  
introduction to Sikhism;vol.4)

Sahib Singh

Life of Sri Guru Nanak Dev Jee (A researched life  
history and the Guru's universal teachings). New  
Delhi, Sanbun Publishers, 2002. 217p.

Shan, Harnam Singh

Sayings of Guru Nanak; original with English  
translation. 2nd ed. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara  
Parbandhak Committee, 2002. 636p.

Adi Granth- Japji Sahib

Japji Sahib;way to God in Sikhism- book 1,by Maneshwar  
S. Chahal. New Delhi, Prakash Books India, 2009.  
xvi,320p.

Adi Granth-Japjee

Japjee;Sikh morning prayer; translated by Khushwant  
Singh. New Delhi, Picus Books, 2004. 173p.

Adi Granth-Japuji

Japuji; a gateway to liberation by Harjinder Singh  
Majhail; edited by Gurinder Kaur Majhail and Yuvraj  
Singh Majhail. Chandigarh, Unistar Books, 2007.  
147p.

Nanak-Japuji

Japuji, by Wazir Singh. Delhi, National Book Shop,  
2009. 128p.

- Khalsa, Gurudharm Singh  
Guru Ram Das in Sikh tradition. New Delhi, Harman Publishing, 1997. 174p.
- Adi-Granth-Sukhmani Sahib  
Sukhmani Sahib. Dehradun, Maharaja Ranjit Singh International Mission for Gurbani in Brail, 2008. v.p.
- Kapur, Prithipal Singh, ed.  
Guru Arjan's; contribution martyrdom and legacy ; edited by Prithipal Singh Kapur and Mohinder Singh. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2009. 238p.
- Shan, Harnam Singh  
So said Guru Arjan Dev;a dictionary of the thought of the fifth prophet-preceptor of the Sikhs. Chandigarh, Government of Punjab, 2006. 423p.
- Macauliffe, Max Arthur  
Guru Hargobind Sahib, edited by S.P. Gulati and Baldev Singh Baddan, edited by S.P. Gulati. Delhi, National Book Shop, 1997. 240p.
- Shan Kashmiri, Joginder Singh  
Guru Gobind Singh; light of the universe. Chandigarh, Unistar Books, 2008. 151p.
- Kavita, R.  
Amarnama; a perspective (last phase of Guru Gobind Singh's life). Patiala, Gurmat Prakashan, 2008. x,83p.
- Dhadi, Nath Mal  
Amarnama; a perspective last phase of Guru Gobind's life. Patiala, Gurmat Prakashan, 2008. x,83p.
- Madanjit Kaur  
Guru Gobind Singh; historical and ideological perspective. Chandigarh, Unistar Books, 2007. xv,280p.
- Shan, Harnam Singh  
Select sayings of Guru Gobind Singh;a dictionary of the thought of the tenth Prophet -Preceptor of the Sikhs. Punjab, Information & Public Relation Department, 2008. 474p.

Adi Granth

Select Sikh scriptures-III; Guru Angad Dev, Guru Amar Das, Guru Ram Das, Guru Teg Bahadur, Bhaktas and Bhats; compiled and transcreated by Kartar Singh Duggal. New Delhi, UBS Publishers'Distributors, 1998. x,300p.

Dasam Granth

Select Sikh scriptures-IV; Guru Gobind Singh; compiled and transcreated by Kartar Singh Duggal. New Delhi, UBS Publishers' Distributors, 1999. 235p.

Gurbakhsh Singh

The Message of Gurbani; Japji, Rehras, Sohila, Anand, Asa ki Var. 2nd rev. ed. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2007. 112p.

Adi Granth

Key words in Guru Granth Sahib, by Darshan Singh. Belgium, The Sikh University Press, 2009. 144p.

Jaspal Singh, ed.

Guru Granth Sahib; the Sikh scripture. New Delhi, K.K.Publications, 2010. xx,224p.

Mohinder Singh

Guru Granth Sahib; The Guru eternal. New Delhi, Himalayan Books, 2008. 248p.

Pashaura Singh

The Guru Granth Sahib: canon, meaning and authority. New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2007. xxiv,318p.

Shashi Bala

Relevance of Guru Granth Sahib (In the modern context). Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2006. 248p.

Nirbhai Singh

Philosophical contributions of Bhaktas and Gurus to Indian culture. Delhi, Gyan Publishing House, 2010. vii,335p.

Pashaura Singh

The Bhagats of the Guru Granth Sahib; Sikh self definition and the bhagat bani. New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2003. xviii,210p.

- Novetzke, Christian Lee  
History, bhakti and public memory; Namdev in religious and secular traditions. Ranikhet, Permanent Black, 2009. xxii, 309p.
- Pritpal Singh  
The mystic melodies of Shaikh Farid. Patiala, Mohit Enterprises, 2002. 120p.
- Joginder Singh  
A short history of Namdhari Sikhs of Punjab. Amritsar, Guru Nanak Dev University, 2010. xviii, 205p.
- Maskeen, Sant Singh  
Lectures of Maskeenji; edited by Anokh Singh. Singapore, Sikh Temple Jallan Kayo, 1977. vp.
- Navtej Singh, ed.  
Reflections of Baba Dayal and Nirankari Movement. Patiala, Punjabi University, 2007. x, 164p.
- Ballantyne, Tony, ed.  
Textures of Sikh past; new historical perspectives. New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2007. viii, 328p.
- Dhillon, Satwinder Singh  
SGPC elections and the Sikh politics. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2009. 336p.
- McLeod, W.H.  
Essays in Sikh history, tradition and society. New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2007. xi, 291p.
- Waraich, Malwinderjit Singh, ed.  
The Babbar Akali case; judgement, edited by Malwinderjit Singh Waraich and Gurdev Singh Sidhu. Chandigarh, Unistar Books, 2007. xii, 432p.
- Verma, V.  
The Sikhs and the Kangra hill states [1469-1846 A.D.]. Delhi, B.R. Publishing, 2010. xii, 225p.
- Daljeet  
The Sikh heritage; a search for totality. London, Mercury Books, 2005. 164p.

Daljeet

The Sikh heritage; a search for totality. New Delhi,  
Prakash Book Depot, 2004. 164p. illus

Dhillon, Sukhninder Kaur

The Sikh Gurus (as reflected from Mahima Prakash).  
New Delhi, Shree Publishers & Distributors, 2007.  
iv,120p.

Grewal, J.S.

Sikh ideology polity and social order; from Guru Nanak  
to Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Rev. & enlarged ed. New  
Delhi, Manohar Publishers & Distributors, 2007.  
303p.

Prithi Pal Singh

The history of Sikh Gurus. New Delhi, Lotus Press,  
2005. 6xv,192p.

Sidhu, Bhagwant Singh

Sikhs at crossroads. Patiala, Des Raj, 1984.  
ix,88p.

Chidanandjee, Ravindra Brahmachari

Ethics and values of Sikhism. New Delhi, Anmol  
Publications, 2009. viii,287p. (Encyclopaedia of  
Religion and Ethics series)

Dilgeer, Harjinder Singh

Dictionary of the Sikh philosophy. Wareme, Sikh  
University Press, 2005. 272p.

Gurnek Singh, ed.Kohli, Surinder Singh, tr.

Bhai Gurdas; the great Sikh theologion- His life and  
work, translated by Surinder Singh Kohli. Patiala,  
Punjabi University, 2007. xii,314p.

Grewal, J.S.

The Sikhs; ideology, institutions and identity. New  
Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2009. xix,419p.

Gurnam Singh

Sikh musicology; Sri Guru Granth Sahib and hymns of  
the human spirit. New Delhi, Kanishka Publishers,  
2001. 285p.

Harjeet Singh

Faith and philosophy of Sikhism. Delhi, Kalpaz  
Publications, 2009. vii,323p.



- International Seminar Ludhiana, 22-24 March, 2006  
 When light kindles light; Sikh view of time and death;  
 the concept of Kal/death in Sri Guru Granth Sahib;;  
 edited by Gurbhagat Singh and Jasbir Kaur. Ludhiana,  
 Gurudwara Gur Gian Prakash, 2006. xii,216p.
- Johar, Surinder Singh  
 The Sikhs; their Gurus, beliefs and shrines. Delhi,  
 Srsee Publishers, 2007. 278p.
- Kharak Singh  
 Turn of the century; Sikh concerns and responses.  
 Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2009. xiii,514p.
- Khokhar, Kulwant Singh  
 Thousand petal lotus. Chester, Gurinder Singh  
 Khokhar, 2010. 732p.
- Malcolm  
 Sketch of the Sikhs;; edited by Prithipal Singh  
 Kapur. Amritsar, Satvic Books, 2007. 152p.
- Sharma, Arvind  
 The philosophy of religion; a Sikh perspective. New  
 Delhi, Rupa & Co., 2007. x,301p.
- Sher Singh  
 Philosophy of Sikhism. Amritsar, Shiromani Gurdwara  
 Parbandhak Committee, 1993. vi,269p.
- Singha, H.S  
 The encyclopedia of Sikhism. 2nd ed. New Delhi,  
 Hemkunt Publishers, 2005. 208p.
- Swaranjeet Singh, ed.  
 Sach ki Bani;universal message for peace; edited by  
 Swaranjeet Singh,Harvind Kaur Singh and Kulwant Singh  
 Hundal. Northbrook, Institute for Conflict and Peace  
 Studies, 2008. xi,291p.
- Daljeet, Singh  
 Sikhism; a comparative study of its theology and  
 mysticism. 4th ed. Amritsar, Singh Brothers,  
 2004. 378p.
- Duggal, K.S  
 The mystique of Sikhism. New Delhi, UBS  
 Publishers'Distributors, 2009. 89p. illus.

- Gill, Ranjit Singh  
The Ten Masters (The Gurus of Sikh Dharma; edited by Gurvinder Arora. New Delhi, Aravali Books International, 2007. 282p.
- Gurwinder Kaur  
The concept of ideal man in Guru Nanak Bani (In the context of Siddh Goshti). Patiala, Gurmat Prakashan, 2008. xvi,86p.
- Jakobsh, Doris R., ed.  
Sikhism and women; history, texts, and experience. New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2010. vi,383p.
- Jagraj Singh  
A complete guide to Sikhism. Chandigarh, Unistar Books, 2009. 367p.
- Jasdeep Singh  
Sikhism and beyond; voice of Sikh youth. Chandigarh, Tarlochan Publishers, 2007. 95p.
- Johar, Surinder Singh  
The heritage of Amritsar. Delhi, National Book Shop, 2008. 157p.
- Joshi, L.M., ed.  
Sikhism. 2nd ed. Patiala, Punjabi University, 2000. xvii,178p.
- Kapur Singh  
Me Judice; edited by Baldev Singh. Amritsar, B. Chattar Singh Jiwan Singh, 2003. 485p.
- Macauliffe, Max Arthur  
The Sikh religion; its Gurus, sacred writings and authors. The Sikh religion; its Gurus, sacred writings and authors; v.1 & 2 bound in one Delhi, Low Price Publications, 2004. 6 vols.
- McLeod, Hew  
Sikhism. New Delhi, Yoda Press, 2010. xxxix,335p.
- Makin, Gurbachan Singh  
The Four pillars of Sikhism. Ludhiana, Lahore Book Shop, 2006. 184p.

Massey, James

A contemporary look at Sikh religion; essays on scripture, identity, creation, spirituality, charity and interfaith dialogue. New Delhi, Manohar Publishers & Distributors, 2010. 154p.

Mayell, Jaspal Singh

Universality of the Sikh religion. Connecticut, Mayell Publishers, 2006. 390p.

Menon, Nalini, ed.

The Khalsa; a Saga of excellence. New Delhi, Media Transasia India, 1999. 183p.

Nahal, Tarlochan Singh

Religion and politics in Sikhism; the Khalsa perspective. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2011. xxxviii, 568p.

Nidar Singh

In the master's presence; the Sikhs of Hazoor Sahib, by Nidar Singh and Paramjit Singh. London, Kashi House. v.1.

Nirankari, Man Singh

Sikhism; a perspective, edited by Neelam Man Singh Chowdhry. Chandigarh, Unistar Books, 2008. xlvi, 186p.

Sachdeva, Paramjit Singh

Appreciating Sikhism. New Delhi, UBS Publishers' Distributors, 2008. xiv, 241p.

Sandhu, Sarjit Singh

Sikhism; a unique religion. California, International Sikh Institute for Research and Teaching, 2008. vi, 148p. (Sikhism in Twenty First Century Series)

Sudarshan Singh

Sikh religion; democratic ideals and institutions. Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2009. 179p.

Tuli, Pritpal Singh

Sikhs; the supreme. Amritsar, B. Chattar Singh Jiwan Singh, 2010. 264p.

- Uberoi, J.P.S.  
Religion, civil society and the state; a study of  
Sikhism. Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1999.  
xvii, 166p.
- Amrik Singh  
Sikh Shrines in Delhi. New Delhi, UBS  
Publishers'distributors, 2003. 96p. Photographs  
by Sandeep Shankar illus.
- Aulakh, Ajit Singh  
About the Golden Temple. 3rd ed. Amritsar, B.  
Chattar Singh, Jiwan Singh, 2007. 96p.
- Dilgeer, Harjinder Singh  
Akali Takht Sahib, edited by A.T. Keer. 2nd ed.  
Edmonton, The Sikh Educational trust, 1995. 135p.
- Foundation for Developmental Research, Chandigarh  
Sikh Religious Institutions Gurdwaras Chandigarh.  
Chandigarh, The Author, 2006. xxvii, 114p.
- Mohinder Singh  
The Golden Temple, Photographs by Sandeep Shankar.  
New Delhi, UBS Publishers, 2005. 96p.
- Mohinder Singh  
Takht Sri Hazur Sahib; journey into eternity. New  
Delhi, Himalayan books, 2008. 87p.
- Nazer Singh  
Golden Temple and the Punjab historiography; from 1799  
to 1923 A.D. New Delhi, K.K.Publications, 2010.  
224p.
- Randhir, G.S.  
Sikh shrines in India. New Delhi, Ministry of  
Information and Broadcasting, 2006. 93p.
- Yadava, Anurag  
Sri Harmandir Sahib; Golden Temple of the Sikhs; text  
by IJS Bakshi. Chandigarh, Unistar Books, 2007.  
131p. illus.
- The Faridkot District Cultural Society, Faridkot  
Sheikh Farid chronicle 2007. Faridkot, The Author,  
2007. v.p.

Chandla, M.S.

Banda Bahadur; betrayed by his Lieutenants.  
Chandigarh, Aurva Publication, 2006. xv, 238p.

Satbir Singh

Baba Banda Singh Bahadur. Amritsar, SGPC, 2007.  
36p.

Nalwa, Vanit

Hari Singh Nalwa 'Champion of the Khalsaji' (1791-  
1837). New Delhi, Manohar Publishers & Distributors,  
2009. xv, 367p.

Lakshman Singh

The Sikh martyrs, edited by Prithipal Singh Kapur.  
Amritsar, Singh Brothers, 2006. 197p.